

BASE PROSPECTUS

MORGAN STANLEY B.V.

as issuer

(incorporated with limited liability in The Netherlands)

Morgan Stanley

as guarantor

(incorporated under

the laws of the State of Delaware in the United States of America)

**Up to U.S.\$20,000,000,000
Program for the
Issuance of Certificates and Warrants**

On 7 April 2006 Morgan Stanley B.V. (“**MSBV**” or the “**Issuer**”) established a program for the issuance of Notes and Certificates (the “**Program**”). This Base Prospectus (the “**Base Prospectus**”) supersedes the Base Prospectus dated 12 April 2007 describing the Program. The publication of this Base Prospectus does not affect any securities issued under the Program before the date of this Base Prospectus. Under the Program the Issuer may offer from time to time certificates and warrants (the “**Certificates**”, the “**Warrants**” and, together the “**Securities**”) in bearer form (the “**Bearer Securities**”) or in registered form (the “**Registered Securities**”), subject to all applicable legal and regulatory requirements. The Securities will be issued from time to time in series (each, a “**Series**”), denominated in the same currency and having the same expiration date and, if applicable, distribution amounts and distribution payment dates. Each Series may be issued in one or more tranches (each, a “**Tranche**”) on different issue dates. Details applicable to each Tranche will be specified in the relevant Final Terms (as defined below). References herein to “this Base Prospectus” shall, where applicable, be deemed to be references to this Base Prospectus as supplemented or amended from time to time. To the extent not set forth in this Base Prospectus, the specific terms of any Security will be included in the appropriate Final Terms.

The payment of all amounts due in respect of Securities issued by the Issuer will, unless specified otherwise in the appropriate Final Terms, be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed (the “**Guarantee**”) by Morgan Stanley (the “**Guarantor**”) pursuant to a guarantee dated as of 12 April 2007.

The Issuer is offering the Securities on a continuing basis through Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and MSDW Equity Financing Services (Luxembourg) S.a.r.l. (the “**Distribution Agents**”), who have agreed to use reasonable efforts to solicit offers to purchase the Securities. The Issuer may also sell Securities to the Distribution Agents as principal for their own accounts at a price to be agreed upon at the time of sale. The Distribution Agents may resell any Securities they purchase as principal at prevailing market prices, or at other prices, as they determine. The Issuer or the Distribution Agents may reject any offer to purchase Securities, in whole or in part. See “Subscription and Sale and Transfer Restrictions” beginning on page 71 of Part C (*Securities Note*) to this Base Prospectus.

Securities of each Tranche of each Series to be issued as Bearer Securities will be represented on issue by a temporary global security in bearer form (each a “**Temporary Global Security**”) or by a permanent global security in bearer form (each a “**Permanent Global Security**”), without coupons, which may be deposited on the issue date of the relevant Series with a common depository on behalf of Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. (“**Euroclear**”) and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*

(“**Clearstream, Luxembourg**”). Interests in a Temporary Global Security will be exchangeable for interests in a Permanent Global Security after the date falling 40 days after the completion of the distribution of such Tranche upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership. Temporary Global Securities and Permanent Global Securities are together referred to herein as “**bearer Global Securities**”. The provisions governing the exchange of interests in bearer Global Securities for definitive bearer Securities are described in “Form of the Bearer Securities”.

Securities of each Tranche of each Series to be issued as Registered Securities and which are sold to a person that is not a U.S. person (within the meaning of Regulation S (“**Regulation S**”) under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”)) in an “offshore transaction” within the meaning of Regulation S (“**Unrestricted Securities**”) will be represented by interests in a permanent global registered security (each an “**Unrestricted Global Security**”), without coupons, which will be registered in the name of a nominee for, and shall be deposited on its issue date with a common depository on behalf of, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Securities of each Tranche of each Series to be issued as Registered Securities and sold in reliance on Rule 144A (“**Rule 144A**”) under the Securities Act (“**Restricted Securities**”) to “qualified institutional buyers” (“**QIBs**”) within the meaning of Rule 144A which are also “qualified purchasers” (“**QPs**”) as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “**Investment Company Act**”) (such persons are hereinafter referred to as “**QIB/QPs**”) will be represented by (i) one or more global registered securities (each a “**Restricted Global Security**” and together with any Unrestricted Global Security, “**registered Global Securities**”), without coupons, which will be deposited with a custodian for, and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for, The Depository Trust Company (“**DTC**”) on its issue date or (ii) individual registered instruments (“**Individual Registered Instruments**”) as identified in the relevant Final Terms. Beneficial interests in registered Global Securities will be shown on, and transfers thereof will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear and their participants. Individual Registered Instruments will not be eligible for trading on the facilities of DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg. The provisions governing the exchange of interests in registered Global Securities for Individual Registered Instruments are described in “Form of Registered Securities”. Bearer Global Securities and registered Global Securities are together referred to herein as “**Global Securities**”.

Application has been made to the Irish Financial Services Regulatory Authority (“**IFSRA**”) as competent authority under Directive 2003/71/EC (the “**Prospectus Directive**”), for the Base Prospectus to be approved. Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange for the Securities to be admitted to the Official List and to trading on its regulated market.

Such market is a regulated market for the purposes of the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive 2004/39/EC. However, unlisted Securities may be issued pursuant to the Program and the Program provides that Securities may be listed on such other stock exchange(s) (or markets of the Irish Stock Exchange) as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms. The relevant Final Terms in respect of the issue of any Securities will specify whether or not such Securities will be listed on and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange (or any other stock exchange or market). Other secured obligations entered into under the Program cannot be listed on and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange.

Copies of this document in relation to the Securities to be issued during the period of 12 months from the date of this Prospectus have been filed with and approved by IFSRA in its capacity as competent authority in Ireland for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive. Such approval relates only to Securities which are to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange or other regulated markets for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC or which are to be offered to the public in any Member State of the European Economic Area. Copies of each set of Final Terms will be available at the specified office set out below of the Fiscal Agent (as defined herein) and each of the Paying Agents.

This Base Prospectus comprises, (a) Part A (*Summary*), (b) Part B (*Registration Document*), and (c) Part C (*Securities Note*) to this Base Prospectus.

The language of this Base Prospectus is English. Certain legislative references and technical terms have been cited in their original language in order that the correct technical meanings may be ascribed to them under applicable law.

The Securities will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law.

Investing in the Securities involves risks. See “Risk Factors” beginning on page 11 of Part B (*Registration Document*) to this Base Prospectus and on page 71 of Part C (*Securities Note*) to this Base Prospectus.

Any person (an Investor) intending to acquire or acquiring any securities from any person (an Offeror) should be aware that, in the context of an offer to the public as defined in the Prospectus Directive, the Issuer may be responsible to the Investor for the Base Prospectus under the Prospectus Directive, only if the Issuer has authorised that Offeror to make the offer to the Investor. Each Investor should therefore enquire whether the Offeror is so authorised by the Issuer. If the Offeror is not authorised by the Issuer, the Investor should check with the Offeror whether anyone is responsible for the Base Prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive in the context of the offer to the public, and, if so, who that person is. If the Investor is in any doubt about whether it can rely on the Base Prospectus and/or who is responsible for its contents it should take legal advice.

THE SECURITIES AND THE GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES, AND THE SECURITIES MAY INCLUDE BEARER SECURITIES THAT ARE SUBJECT TO U.S. TAX LAW REQUIREMENTS. NEITHER THE ISSUER NOR THE GUARANTOR IS REGISTERED, OR WILL REGISTER, UNDER THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT. SUBJECT TO CERTAIN EXCEPTIONS, THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD OR, IN THE CASE OF BEARER SECURITIES, DELIVERED, WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF, U.S. PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S).

THIS BASE PROSPECTUS HAS BEEN PREPARED BY THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR FOR USE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFER AND SALE OF THE SECURITIES OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO A PERSON THAT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON IN RELIANCE ON REGULATION S AND WITHIN THE UNITED STATES TO QIB/QPs PURSUANT TO RULE 144A, AND FOR THE LISTING OF THE SECURITIES ON THE IRISH STOCK EXCHANGE. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT SELLERS OF THE SECURITIES MAY BE RELYING ON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE SECURITIES ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. FOR A DESCRIPTION OF THESE AND CERTAIN FURTHER RESTRICTIONS ON OFFERS, SALES AND TRANSFERS OF THE SECURITIES AND DISTRIBUTION OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS, SEE “SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS”.

THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION IN THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER REGULATORY AUTHORITY IN THE UNITED STATES NOR HAVE ANY OF THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES PASSED UPON OR ENDORSED THE MERITS OF THE OFFERING OF ANY SECURITIES

PURSUANT TO THIS PROGRAM OR THE ACCURACY OR THE ADEQUACY OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENCE IN THE UNITED STATES.

NOTICE TO NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS:

NEITHER THE FACT THAT A REGISTRATION STATEMENT OR AN APPLICATION FOR A LICENSE HAS BEEN FILED UNDER CHAPTER 421-B OF THE NEW HAMPSHIRE REVISED STATUTES (“RSA”) WITH THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE NOR THE FACT THAT A SECURITY IS EFFECTIVELY REGISTERED OR A PERSON IS LICENSED IN THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE CONSTITUTES A FINDING BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE THAT ANY DOCUMENT FILED UNDER RSA 421-B IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING. NEITHER ANY SUCH FACT NOR THE FACT THAT AN EXEMPTION OR EXCEPTION IS AVAILABLE FOR A SECURITY OR A TRANSACTION MEANS THAT THE SECRETARY OF STATE HAS PASSED IN ANY WAY UPON THE MERITS OR QUALIFICATIONS OF, OR RECOMMENDED OR GIVEN APPROVAL TO, ANY PERSON, SECURITY OR TRANSACTION. IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE, OR CAUSE TO BE MADE, TO ANY PROSPECTIVE PURCHASER, CUSTOMER OR CLIENT ANY REPRESENTATION INCONSISTENT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS PARAGRAPH.

None of the Issuer, Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated or MSDW Equity Financing Services (Luxembourg) S.a.r.l., as Distribution Agents for the Securities, has or will take any action in any country or jurisdiction that would permit a public offering of the Securities or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation to a public offering in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Each investor must comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each country or jurisdiction in or from which the investor purchases, offers, sells or delivers the Securities or has in the investor’s possession or distributes this Base Prospectus or any accompanying Final Terms.

MORGAN STANLEY

11 April 2008

Each of the Issuer and the Guarantor accepts responsibility for information contained in this Base Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Issuer and the Guarantor (each having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Base Prospectus (including each document incorporated by reference herein) is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

Subject as provided in the applicable Final Terms, the only persons authorised to use this Base Prospectus in connection with an offer of Securities are the persons named in the applicable Final Terms as the relevant Distribution Agents, if any, and the persons named in or identifiable following the applicable Final Terms as the Financial Intermediaries, if any.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any Final Terms may be used for the purpose of an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which that offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation.

To permit compliance with Rule 144A in connection with any resales or other transfers of Securities that are "restricted securities" within the meaning of the Securities Act, the Issuer has undertaken in a deed poll dated 12 April 2007 (the Deed Poll) to furnish, upon the request of a holder of such Securities or any beneficial interest therein, to such holder or to a prospective purchaser designated by him, the information required to be delivered under Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act if, at the time of the request, the Issuer is neither a reporting company under Section 13 or 15(d) of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (the Exchange Act) nor exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) thereunder.

The Issuer is a private limited company with limited liability organised under the laws of The Netherlands. Except for Joe Solan, a director of the Issuer, none of the directors and executive officers of the Issuer are residents of the United States, and all or a substantial portion of the assets of the Issuer and such persons are located outside the United States. As a result, it may not be possible for investors to effect service of process within the United States upon the Issuer or such persons or to enforce against any of them in the United States courts judgments obtained in United States courts, including judgments predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any State or territory within the United States.

Investors should be aware that no Specified Company is regulated by IFSRA and that any investment will not have the status of a bank deposit and is therefore not within the scope of the deposit protection scheme operated by IFSRA. All references in this Base Prospectus to "Sterling" and "£" are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom, all references to "U.S. dollars," "U.S.\$" and "\$" are to the lawful currency of the United States of America, all references to "Japanese Yen" and "¥" are to the lawful currency of Japan, all references to "Australian dollars" and "AUD" are to the lawful currency of the Commonwealth of Australia, all references to "New Zealand dollars" and "NZD" are to the lawful currency of New Zealand, all references to "Danish Krone", "DKr" and "DKK" are to the lawful currency of the Kingdom of Denmark, all references to "Swedish Krona", "SKr" and "SEK" are to the lawful currency of the Kingdom of Sweden, all references to "Norwegian Krone", "NKR" and "NOK" are to the lawful currency of the Kingdom of Norway, and all references to "euro", "€" and "EUR" are to the single currency introduced at the start of the third stage of the European Economic and Monetary Union pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended (the "EC Treaty").

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PART A: SUMMARY	7
PART B: REGISTRATION DOCUMENT	11
SECTION 1 - GENERAL	11
RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR	13
WHERE THE INVESTOR CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MORGAN STANLEY	21
INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	22
SECTION 2 - DESCRIPTION OF MORGAN STANLEY	24
SECTION 3 - DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER	66
SECTION 4 - GENERAL INFORMATION	69
PART C: SECURITIES NOTE	71
RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE SECURITIES	76
AVAILABILITY OF SECURITIES NOTE	83
KEY FEATURES OF THE SECURITIES	84
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES	89
PRO FORMA FINAL TERMS FOR THE SECURITIES	133
FORM OF BEARER SECURITIES	146
FORM OF REGISTERED SECURITIES	150
SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SECURITIES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM	154
ERISA	160
UNITED STATES TAXATION	160
UNITED KINGDOM TAXATION	168
NETHERLANDS TAXATION	169
EUROPEAN UNION SAVINGS DIRECTIVE	171
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS	172
GENERAL INFORMATION	180

PART A: SUMMARY

MORGAN STANLEY B.V.

as issuer

(incorporated with limited liability in The Netherlands)

Morgan Stanley

as guarantor

(incorporated under

the laws of the State of Delaware in the United States of America)

Up to U.S.\$20,000,000,000

Program for the

Issuance of Certificates and Warrants

*This summary has been prepared in accordance with Article 5(2) of the Prospectus Directive (Directive 2003/71/EC) (the “**Prospectus Directive**”) and must be read as an introduction to the Registration Document and Securities Note prepared by the Issuer (each, together with this summary, the “**Base Prospectus**”) relating to the Securities referred to below. Any decision to invest in any Securities should be based on a consideration of the Base Prospectus as a whole, including the documents incorporated by reference. Following implementation of the relevant provisions of the Prospectus Directive in a Member State of the European Economic Area, no civil liability will attach to the Issuer or the Guarantor (as applicable) solely on the basis of the summary, including any translation thereof, unless it is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus. Where a claim relating to the information contained in the Base Prospectus is brought before a court in a Member State of the European Economic Area, the plaintiff may, under the national legislation of the Member State where the claim is brought, be required to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated.*

Words and expressions defined in “Terms and Conditions of the Securities” below or elsewhere in this Base Prospectus have the same meanings in this summary.

Essential characteristics and risks associated with the Guarantor and the Issuer

*Morgan Stanley (the “**Guarantor**”)*

The auditors of Morgan Stanley for the periods 1 December 2004 to 30 November 2005, 1 December 2005 to 30 November 2006 and 1 December 2006 to 30 November 2007 are Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm.

Morgan Stanley was originally incorporated for an unlimited term under the laws of the State of Delaware on 1 October 1981 under registered number 0923632, and its predecessor companies date back to 1924.

On 31 May 1997, Morgan Stanley Group, Inc. was merged with and into Dean Witter Discover & Co. (“**Dean Witter Discover**”) in a merger of equals. At that time, Dean Witter Discover changed its corporate name to Morgan Stanley, Dean Witter, Discover & Co. (“**MSDWD**”). On 24 March 1998 MSDWD changed its corporate name to Morgan Stanley Dean Witter & Co., and to Morgan Stanley on 20 June 2002.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, Morgan Stanley’s legal and commercial name is “Morgan Stanley”.

Morgan Stanley has its registered office at The Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, U.S.A., and its principal executive offices at 1585 Broadway, New York, New York 10036, U.S.A., telephone number +1 (212) 761 -4000.

Morgan Stanley is a global financial services firm that, through its subsidiaries and affiliates, provides a wide variety of products and services to a large and diversified group of clients and customers, including corporations, governments, financial institutions and individuals. It maintains significant market positions in each of its business segments – Institutional Securities, Global Wealth Management Group and Asset Management.

Morgan Stanley's objects and purposes are set out in Article III of its Certificate of Incorporation and enable it to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized and incorporated under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

The Directors of Morgan Stanley as of the date of this Base Prospectus are the following: John J. Mack, Roy J. Bostock, Erskine B. Bowles, Howard J. Davies, C. Robert Kidder, Donald T. Nicolaisen, Charles H. Noski, Hutham S. Olayan, Charles E. Phillips, Jr., O. Griffith Sexton and Dr. Laura D'Andrea Tyson.

As at 30 November 2007 Morgan Stanley had 48,256 employees worldwide.

The authorised share capital of Morgan Stanley as at 30 November 2007 comprised 3,500,000,000 ordinary shares of nominal value U.S.\$0.01 and 30,000,000 preferred stock of nominal value U.S.\$ 0.01.

The issued, non-assessable and fully paid up share capital of Morgan Stanley as at 30 November 2007 comprised 1,211,701,552 ordinary shares of nominal value U.S.\$0.01.

For the year ended 30 November 2007, total assets of Morgan Stanley amounted to U.S.\$1,045,409 million and total liabilities and shareholders' equity amounted to U.S.\$1,045,409 million. For the fiscal year ended 30 November 2006, total assets of Morgan Stanley amounted to U.S.\$1,121,192 million and total liabilities and shareholders' equity amounted to U.S.\$1,121,192 million.

MSBV (the "Issuer")

The Issuer was incorporated as a private company with limited liability under the laws of The Netherlands on 6 September 2001 for an unlimited duration. The Issuer is registered at the commercial register of the Chamber of Commerce and Industries (*Kamer van Koophandel*) for Amsterdam, The Netherlands under number 34161590. It has its corporate seat at Amsterdam, The Netherlands and its offices are located at Locatellikade 1, 1076 AZ Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Telephone number +31 20 57 55 600.

The Issuer's objects and purposes are set out in Article 3 of its Articles of Association and enable it to, *inter alia*, issue notes, warrants and other securities. All material assets of the Issuer are obligations of (or securities issued by) one or more Morgan Stanley group companies. The Issuer's auditors are Deloitte Accountants B.V. (members of the Royal Netherlands Institute of Register accountants).

The Issuer has no subsidiaries and is ultimately controlled by Morgan Stanley.

The directors of the Issuer are C.E.C. Hood, J.A. Solan, G.C. de Boer and TMF Management B.V. The Issuer has no employees.

The authorised share capital of the Issuer comprises 900 ordinary shares of nominal value EUR100. The issued, allotted and fully paid up share capital of the Issuer comprises 180 ordinary shares of nominal value EUR100.

The net revenue for the financial years ended November 2007 and 2006 was EUR2,573,000 and EUR908,000 respectively, representing issuance fees received on the issuance of financial instruments less guarantee fees payable. The profit or loss before tax for the financial years ended 2007 and 2006 was a profit of EUR2,962,000 and EUR1,075,000 respectively.

The current assets of the Issuer rose from EUR3,893,257,000 in 2006 to EUR10,182,479,000 in 2007 with a total amount owing to creditors rising from EUR3,890,086,000 in 2006 to EUR10,177,111,000 in 2007. The principle reason for the increase in debt was an increase in client demand for financial instruments.

All material assets of the Issuer are obligations of (or securities issued by) one or more Morgan Stanley group companies. The obligations of the Issuer pursuant to such transactions are substantially guaranteed by Morgan Stanley. If any of these Morgan Stanley group companies incur losses with respect to any of their activities (irrespective of whether those activities relate to the Issuer or not) their ability to fulfil their obligations to the Issuer could be impaired, thereby exposing holders of securities issued by the Issuer to a risk of loss.

Essential characteristics and risks associated with the Securities

The Issuer may offer Securities from time to time. An application has been made for Securities issued under the Program to be admitted to listing on the Irish Stock Exchange and for the Securities to be admitted to trading on the Irish Stock Exchange's regulated market for the period of 12 months following the date of this Base Prospectus.

The Securities have not and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act 1933, as amended, or the securities laws of any state in the United States, and are subject to US tax restrictions and transfer restrictions.

The payment of all amounts due in respect of Securities issued by the Issuer will, unless specified otherwise in the Final Terms, be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by Morgan Stanley.

The Issuer is offering the Securities on a continuing basis through the Distribution Agents, who have agreed to use reasonable efforts to solicit offers to purchase the Securities. The Issuer may also sell Securities to the Distribution Agents as principal for their own accounts at a price to be agreed upon at the time of sale. The Distribution Agents may resell any Securities they purchase as principal at prevailing market prices, or at other prices, as they determine. The Issuer or the Distribution Agents may reject any offer to purchase Securities, in whole or in part.

The Issuer will issue Securities either in bearer form or in registered form, either of which may be in definitive form or global form. Securities in definitive bearer form will be serially numbered. Securities in registered form, while in global form will be represented by a global registered certificate and in limited circumstances, by individual registered instruments, with such individual registered instruments being issued in respect of each Securityholder's entire holding of Securities in registered form. Securities may be denominated or payable in any currency, be issued at any price and have any expiration date, in each case subject to all applicable consents being obtained and compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Securities may be exercised at such cash settlement amount (detailed in a formula or otherwise) as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Early termination will be permitted in a number of circumstances including illegality, tax, additional disruption events, extraordinary events relating to the underlying and other reasons specified in the applicable Final Terms in accordance with the "Terms and Conditions of the Securities". Securities may provide for distributions to be paid, the amount and the date of payment of which will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Securities may be issued with a nominal amount. If Securities are issued with a nominal amount, the nominal amount will be at least EUR 1,000 per Security, save that in respect of any Series of Securities, Restricted Securities shall be in minimum nominal amount of U.S.\$100,000 and higher integral multiples of U.S.\$1,000 thereof. It is anticipated that Securities in a nominal amount of up to U.S.\$20,000,000,000 may be issued. The Securities will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the English law.

The net proceeds from the sale of Securities offered by the Securities Note will be used by the Issuer for general corporate purposes, in connection with hedging its obligations under the Securities, or both.

Certain documents relating to the Securities will be available, during usual business hours on any week day, for inspection in physical or electronic form at Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB, England, at Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, 17th Floor, 60 Wall Street, New York, New York 10005, USA, at Deutsche International Corporate Services (Ireland) Limited, 5 Harbourmaster Place, IFSC, Dublin 1, Ireland and also at the principal executive offices of Morgan Stanley and the registered offices of the Issuer.

The Issuer may issue Securities with distribution amounts and cash settlement amounts determined by reference to single securities, single indices, baskets of securities or indices or other assets or instruments. Any such Securities may entail significant risks not associated with a similar investment in debt securities, including a return that may be significantly less than the return available on an investment in debt securities. In some cases such Securities may also carry the risk of a total or partial loss of the amount invested.

PART B: REGISTRATION DOCUMENT

Morgan Stanley

as guarantor

*(incorporated under
the laws of the State of Delaware in the United States of America)*

MORGAN STANLEY B.V.

as issuer

(incorporated with limited liability in The Netherlands)

SECTION 1 - GENERAL

This Part B has been prepared for the purpose of providing the disclosure information with regard to Morgan Stanley (“**Morgan Stanley**”), and Morgan Stanley B.V. (“**MSBV**”, the “**Issuer**”) required by Directive 2003/71/EC (the “**Prospectus Directive**”) to be included in the Registration Document element of the base prospectus of which this Part B forms part (the “**Registration Document**” which term means this Part B as amended or restated and includes all documents incorporated by reference herein).

No person has been authorised by either Morgan Stanley or the Issuer to give any information or to make any representation not contained or incorporated by reference in this Registration Document, and, if given or made, that information or representation should not be relied upon as having been authorised by Morgan Stanley or the Issuer. Neither the delivery of this Registration Document nor the offering, sale or delivery of any securities will, in any circumstances, create any implication that the information contained in this Registration Document is true subsequent to the date hereof or the date upon which this Registration Document has been most recently amended or restated or that there has been no adverse change in the financial situation of any of Morgan Stanley or the Issuer since the date hereof or, as the case may be, the date upon which this Registration Document has been most recently amended or restated or the balance sheet date of the most recent financial statements which have been incorporated into this Registration Document by reference by way of a supplement to this Registration Document, or that any other information supplied from time to time is correct at any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same. Investors should review, *inter alia*, the most recent financial statements of Morgan Stanley and the Issuer when evaluating any securities or an investment therein (such financial statements shall not form a part of this Registration Document unless they have been expressly incorporated herein by way of a supplement to this Registration Document).

Each of Morgan Stanley and the Issuer has confirmed that to the best of their knowledge and belief and having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case, this Registration Document (including each document incorporated by reference herein) is true, accurate and complete in all material respects and is not misleading; that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and based on reasonable assumptions; that there are no other facts in relation to the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Registration Document the omission of which would make any statement herein or opinions or intentions expressed herein misleading in any material respect; and that all reasonable enquiries have been made to verify the foregoing. Each of Morgan Stanley and the Issuer has further confirmed that this Registration Document (including each document incorporated by reference herein) contains all such information as may be required by all applicable laws, rules and regulations.

The distribution of this Registration Document and the offering, sale and delivery of securities in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Registration Document comes are required by Morgan Stanley and the Issuer to inform themselves about and to observe those restrictions.

This Registration Document should be read and construed with any amendment or supplement thereto and with any other documents incorporated by reference therein.

This Registration Document does not constitute an offer of or an invitation to subscribe for or purchase any securities and should not be considered as a recommendation by either of Morgan Stanley or the Issuer that any recipient of this Registration Document should subscribe for or purchase any securities. Each recipient of this Registration Document will be taken to have made its own investigation and appraisal of the condition (financial or otherwise) of Morgan Stanley or the Issuer (as applicable) and of the particular terms of any offered securities.

The investor should rely only on the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Registration Document. Neither Morgan Stanley nor the Issuer has authorised anyone else to provide the investor with different or additional information.

RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR

Prospective investors should read the entire Registration Document and any relevant securities note (and where appropriate, any relevant final terms). Words and expressions defined elsewhere in this Registration Document have the same meanings in this section. Investing in securities involves certain risks. Prospective investors should consider, among other things, the following:

Risks Relating to Morgan Stanley

Liquidity Risk

Liquidity and funding risk refers to the risk that Morgan Stanley will be unable to finance its operations due to a loss of access to the capital markets or difficulty in liquidating its assets. Liquidity and funding risk also encompasses the ability of Morgan Stanley to meet its financial obligations without experiencing significant business disruption or reputational damage that may threaten its viability as a going concern.

Liquidity is essential to Morgan Stanley's businesses and Morgan Stanley relies on external sources to finance a significant portion of its operations.

Liquidity is essential to Morgan Stanley's businesses. Morgan Stanley's liquidity could be substantially negatively affected by an inability to raise funding in the long-term or short-term debt capital markets or an inability to access the secured lending markets. Factors that Morgan Stanley cannot control, such as disruption of the financial markets or negative views about the financial services industry generally, could impair its ability to raise funding. In addition, Morgan Stanley's ability to raise funding could be impaired if lenders develop a negative perception of its long-term or short-term financial prospects. Such negative perceptions could be developed if Morgan Stanley incurs large trading losses, it is downgraded or put on negative watch by the rating agencies, it suffers a decline in the level of its business activity, regulatory authorities take significant action against it, or it discovers serious employee misconduct or illegal activity, among other reasons. If Morgan Stanley is unable to raise funding using the methods described above, it would likely need to liquidate unencumbered assets, such as its investment and trading portfolios, to meet maturing liabilities. Morgan Stanley may be unable to sell some of its assets, or it may have to sell assets at a discount from market value, either of which could adversely affect its results of operations.

Morgan Stanley's borrowing costs and access to the debt capital markets depend significantly on its credit ratings.

The cost and availability of unsecured financing generally are dependent on Morgan Stanley's short-term and long-term credit ratings. Factors that are significant to the determination of Morgan Stanley's credit ratings or otherwise affect its ability to raise short-term and long-term financing include the level and volatility of its earnings; Morgan Stanley's relative competitive position in the markets in which it operates; its geographic and product diversification; its ability to retain key personnel; its risk profile; its risk management policies; its cash liquidity; its capital adequacy; its corporate lending credit risk; and legal and regulatory developments. A deterioration in any of these factors or combination of these factors may lead rating agencies to downgrade Morgan Stanley's credit ratings, thereby increasing its cost of obtaining unsecured funding.

Morgan Stanley's debt ratings also can have a significant impact on certain trading revenues, particularly in those businesses where longer term counterparty performance is critical, such as OTC derivative transactions, including credit derivatives and interest rate swaps. In connection with certain OTC trading agreements and certain other agreements associated with the Institutional Securities

business, Morgan Stanley would be required to provide additional collateral to certain counterparties in the event of a downgrade by either Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's.

Morgan Stanley is a holding company and depends on payments from its subsidiaries.

Morgan Stanley depends on dividends, distributions and other payments from its subsidiaries to fund dividend payments and to fund all payments on its obligations, including debt obligations. Regulatory and other legal restrictions may limit its ability to transfer funds freely, either to or from its subsidiaries. In particular, many of its subsidiaries, including its broker-dealer subsidiaries, are subject to laws and regulations that authorize regulatory bodies to block or reduce the flow of funds to the parent holding company, or that prohibit such transfers altogether in certain circumstances. These laws and regulations may hinder Morgan Stanley's ability to access funds that it may need to make payments on its obligations.

If Morgan Stanley's liquidity and funding policies are not adequate, it may be unable to access sufficient financing.

Morgan Stanley's liquidity and funding policies have been designed to ensure that it maintains sufficient liquid financial resources to continue to conduct its business for an extended period in a stressed liquidity environment. If its liquidity and funding policies are not adequate or it does not adhere to the policies, Morgan Stanley may be unable to access sufficient financing to service its financial obligations when they come due, which could have a material adverse franchise or business impact.

Market Risk

Market risk refers to the risk that a change in the level of one or more market prices of commodities or securities, rates, indices, implied volatilities (the price volatility of the underlying instrument imputed from option prices), correlations or other market factors, such as liquidity, will result in losses for a position or portfolio.

Morgan Stanley's results of operations may be materially affected by market fluctuations and by economic and other factors.

The amount, duration and range of Morgan Stanley's market risk exposures have been increasing over the past several years, and may continue to do so. Morgan Stanley's results of operations may be materially affected by market fluctuations due to economic and other factors. Results of operations in the past have been, and in the future may continue to be, materially affected by many factors of a global nature, including political, economic and market conditions; the availability and cost of capital; the liquidity of global markets; the level and volatility of equity prices, commodity prices and interest rates; currency values and other market indices; technological changes and events; the availability and cost of credit; inflation; natural disasters; acts of war or terrorism; and investor sentiment and confidence in the financial markets. In addition, there have been legislative, legal and regulatory developments related to Morgan Stanley's businesses that potentially could increase costs, thereby affecting future results of operations. These factors also may have an impact on its ability to achieve its strategic objectives.

The results of Morgan Stanley's Institutional Securities business, particularly results relating to its involvement in primary and secondary markets for all types of financial products, are subject to substantial fluctuations due to a variety of factors, such as those enumerated above that Morgan Stanley cannot control or predict with great certainty. These fluctuations impact results by causing variations in new business flows and in the fair value of securities and other financial products. Fluctuations also occur due to the level of global market activity, which, among other things, affects

the size, number and timing of investment banking client assignments and transactions and the realization of returns from Morgan Stanley's principal investments.

During periods of unfavorable market or economic conditions, the level of individual investor participation in the global markets may also decrease, which would negatively impact the results of its Global Wealth Management Group business. In addition, fluctuations in global market activity could impact the flow of investment capital into or from assets under management or supervision and the way customers allocate capital among money market, equity, fixed income or other investment alternatives, which could negatively impact its Asset Management business segment.

Morgan Stanley may experience further writedowns of its financial instruments and other losses related to volatile and illiquid market conditions.

Morgan Stanley recorded \$9.4 billion in mortgage-related writedowns in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2007, including \$7.8 billion relating to its U.S. subprime trading positions and \$1.6 billion relating to other mortgage-related products, such as commercial mortgage-backed securities, ALT-A and other loans, conduit and non-performing loans and European non-conforming loans, and an impairment charge related to mortgage-related securities portfolios in its domestic subsidiary banks. Morgan Stanley continues to have exposure to these markets and products and as market conditions continue to evolve the fair value of these mortgage-related instruments could further deteriorate. In addition, recent market volatility has made it extremely difficult to value certain of Morgan Stanley's securities. Subsequent valuations, in light of factors then prevailing, may result in significant changes in the values of these securities in future periods. In addition, at the time of any sales and settlements of these securities, the price Morgan Stanley ultimately realize will depend on the demand and liquidity in the market at that time and may be materially lower than their current fair value. Any of these factors could require Morgan Stanley to take further writedowns in the value of its securities portfolio, which may have an adverse effect on its results of operations in future periods.

The results for fiscal 2007 included other losses primarily related to the illiquid market conditions that existed during the second half of fiscal 2007. These included losses reflecting mark-to-market valuations associated with loans and loan commitments largely related to acquisition financing to non-investment grade companies. Morgan Stanley's leveraged finance business originates and distributes loans and commitments, and intends to distribute its current positions; however, this may take longer than in the past and is dependent on liquidity reentering the market and additional writedowns of these loans and commitments may occur. The valuation of these commitments could change in future periods depending on, among other things, the extent that they are renegotiated or repriced or the associated acquisition transaction does not occur.

Other areas of Morgan Stanley's business which to date have not been adversely affected by the illiquidity in its mortgage and lending businesses could be adversely affected if the current conditions in the credit market spread to other sectors.

Holding large and concentrated positions may expose Morgan Stanley to losses.

Concentration of risk may reduce revenues or result in losses in Morgan Stanley's market-making, proprietary trading, investing, block trading, underwriting and lending businesses in the event of unfavorable market movements. Morgan Stanley commits substantial amounts of capital to these businesses, which often require it to take large positions in the securities of, or make large loans to, a particular issuer or issuers in a particular industry, country or region. Moreover, the trend in all major capital markets is towards larger and more frequent commitments of capital in many of these activities, and Morgan Stanley expects this trend to continue.

Markets may experience periods of high volatility accompanied by reduced liquidity.

Financial markets are susceptible to severe events evidenced by rapid depreciation in asset values accompanied by a reduction in asset liquidity, such as the asset price deterioration in the U.S. subprime residential mortgage market. Under these extreme conditions, hedging and other risk management strategies may not be as effective at mitigating trading losses as they would be under more normal market conditions. Moreover, under these conditions market participants are particularly exposed to trading strategies employed by many market participants simultaneously and on a large scale, such as crowded trades. Morgan Stanley's risk management and monitoring processes seek to quantify and mitigate risk to more extreme market moves. Severe market events have historically been difficult to predict, however, and Morgan Stanley could realize significant losses if unprecedented extreme market events were to occur, as illustrated by recent results in its subprime mortgage-related proprietary trading.

Morgan Stanley may incur significant losses in the real estate sector.

Morgan Stanley finances and acquires principal positions in a number of real estate and real estate-related products for its own account, for investment vehicles managed by affiliates in which it also may have a significant investment, for separate accounts managed by affiliates and for major participants in the commercial and residential real estate markets, and originates loans secured by commercial and residential properties. Morgan Stanley also securitizes and trades in a wide range of commercial and residential real estate and real estate-related whole loans, mortgages and other real estate and commercial assets and products, including residential and commercial mortgage-backed securities. These businesses could be adversely affected by a downturn in the real estate sector.

Credit Risk

Credit risk refers to the risk of loss arising from the default by a borrower, counterparty or other obligor when it is unable or unwilling to meet its obligations to Morgan Stanley. Morgan Stanley is exposed to three distinct types of credit risk in its businesses.

Morgan Stanley is exposed to the risk that third parties that are indebted to it will not perform their obligations.

Morgan Stanley incurs significant, "single-name" credit risk exposure through the Institutional Securities business. This risk may arise, for example, from entering into swap or other derivative contracts under which counterparties have long-term obligations to make payments to Morgan Stanley and by extending credit to its clients through various credit arrangements. Morgan Stanley incurs "individual consumer" credit risk in the Global Wealth Management Group business through margin and non-purpose loans to individual investors which are generally collateralized by securities.

The amount, duration and range of Morgan Stanley's credit exposures have been increasing over the past several years, and may continue to do so. In recent years, Morgan Stanley has significantly expanded its use of swaps and other derivatives and it may continue to do so. Corporate clients are increasingly seeking loans or lending commitments from Morgan Stanley in connection with investment banking and other assignments. In addition, Morgan Stanley has experienced, due to competitive factors, increased pressure to assume longer-term credit risk, to provide swaps and lending commitments to counterparties and borrowers with lower credit quality, to extend credit against less liquid collateral and to price derivatives instruments more aggressively based on the credit risks that it takes. As a clearing member firm, Morgan Stanley finances its customer positions and it could be held responsible for the defaults or misconduct of its customers. Although it regularly reviews its credit exposures, default risk may arise from events or circumstances that are difficult to detect or foresee.

Defaults by another larger financial institution could adversely affect financial markets generally.

The commercial soundness of many financial institutions may be closely interrelated as a result of credit, trading, clearing or other relationships between the institutions. As a result, concerns about, or a default or threatened default by, one institution could lead to significant market-wide liquidity problems, losses or defaults by other institutions. This is sometimes referred to as “systemic risk” and may adversely affect financial intermediaries, such as clearing agencies, clearing houses, banks, securities firms and exchanges, with which Morgan Stanley interacts on a daily basis, and therefore could adversely affect Morgan Stanley.

Operational Risk

Operational risk refers to the risk of financial or other loss, or potential damage to a firm’s reputation, arising from inadequate or failed internal processes, people, resources and systems or from external events (e.g. external or internal fraud, legal and compliance risks, damage to physical assets, etc.). Morgan Stanley may incur operational risk across its full scope of business activities, including revenue generating activities (e.g. sales and trading) and support functions (e.g. information technology and facilities management). As such, Morgan Stanley may incur operational risk in each of its businesses, as well as within the control groups.

Morgan Stanley is subject to operational risk and an operational event could adversely affect its businesses.

Morgan Stanley’s businesses are highly dependent on its ability to process, on a daily basis, a large number of transactions across numerous and diverse markets in many currencies. In general, the transactions it processes are increasingly complex. Morgan Stanley performs the functions required to operate its different businesses either by itself or through agreements with third parties. Morgan Stanley relies on the ability of its employees, its internal systems and systems at technology centers operated by third parties to process a high volume of transactions. Morgan Stanley also faces the risk of operational failure or termination of any of the clearing agents, exchanges, clearing houses or other financial intermediaries it uses to facilitate its securities transactions. In the event of a breakdown or improper operation of its or third party’s systems or improper action by third parties or employees, Morgan Stanley could suffer financial loss, an impairment to its liquidity, a disruption of its businesses, regulatory sanctions or damage to its reputation.

Despite the business contingency plans Morgan Stanley has in place, its ability to conduct business may be adversely affected by a disruption in the infrastructure that supports its business and the communities where it is located. This may include a disruption involving physical site access, terrorist activities, disease pandemics, electrical, communications or other services used by Morgan Stanley, its employees or third parties with whom Morgan Stanley conducts business.

Legal Risk

Legal risk refers to the risk of non-compliance with applicable legal and regulatory requirements and standards. Legal risk also includes contractual and commercial risk such as the risk that a counterparty’s performance obligations will be unenforceable.

The financial services industry faces substantial litigation and regulatory risks, and Morgan Stanley may face damage to its reputation and legal liability.

Morgan Stanley has been named, from time to time, as a defendant in various legal actions, including arbitrations, class actions, and other litigation, arising in connection with its activities as a global diversified financial services institution. Certain of the actual or threatened legal actions include claims for substantial compensatory and/or punitive damages or claims for indeterminate amounts of

damages. In some cases, the issuers that would otherwise be the primary defendants in such cases are bankrupt or in financial distress.

Morgan Stanley is also involved, from time to time, in other reviews, investigations and proceedings (both formal and informal) by governmental and self-regulatory agencies regarding its business, including, among other things, accounting and operational matters, certain of which may result in adverse judgments, settlements, fines, penalties, injunctions or other relief. The number of these investigations and proceedings has increased in recent years with regard to many firms in the financial services industry, including Morgan Stanley. Like any large corporation, Morgan Stanley is also subject to risk from potential employee misconduct, including non-compliance with policies and improper use or disclosure of confidential information. Substantial legal liability or significant regulatory action against Morgan Stanley could materially adversely affect Morgan Stanley's business, financial condition or results of operations or cause it significant reputational harm, which could seriously harm Morgan Stanley's business.

Morgan Stanley is subject to extensive regulation in the jurisdictions in which it conducts its businesses.

Morgan Stanley is subject to extensive regulation globally and faces the risk of significant intervention by regulatory authorities in the jurisdictions in which it conducts its businesses. Among other things, Morgan Stanley could be fined, prohibited from engaging in some of its business activities or subject to limitations or conditions on its business activities. Significant regulatory action against Morgan Stanley could have material adverse financial effects, cause significant reputational harm to it, or harm its business prospects. New laws or regulations or changes in the enforcement of existing laws or regulations applicable to Morgan Stanley's clients may also adversely affect Morgan Stanley's business.

Morgan Stanley's commodities activities subject it to extensive regulation, potential catastrophic events and environmental risks and regulation that may expose it to significant costs and liabilities.

In connection with the commodities activities in Morgan Stanley's Institutional Securities business, Morgan Stanley engages in the production, storage, transportation, marketing and trading of several commodities, including metals (base and precious), crude oil, oil products, natural gas, electric power, emission credits, coal freight, LNG and related products and indices. In addition, Morgan Stanley owns five electricity generating facilities in the U.S. and Europe: TransMontaigne Inc. and its subsidiaries, a group of companies operating in the refined petroleum products marketing and distribution business; and the Heidmar Group of companies, which provide international marine transportation and U.S. marine logistics services. As a result of these activities, Morgan Stanley is subject to extensive and evolving energy, environmental, health and safety and other governmental laws and regulations. For example, liability may be incurred without regard to fault under certain environmental laws and regulations for the remediation of contaminated areas. Morgan Stanley's commodities business also exposes it to the risk of unforeseen and catastrophic events, including natural disasters, leaks, spills, explosions, release of toxic substances, fires, accidents on land and at sea, wars and terrorist attacks that could result in personal injuries, loss of life, property damage, and suspension of operations..

Although Morgan Stanley has attempted to mitigate its pollution and other environmental risks, including those discussed below, by, among other measures, adopting appropriate policies and procedures for power plant operations, monitoring the quality of petroleum storage facilities and transport vessels and implementing emergency response programs, these actions may not prove adequate to address every contingency. In addition, insurance covering some of these risks may not be available, and the proceeds, if any, from insurance recovery may not be adequate to cover liabilities

with respect to particular incidents. As a result, Morgan Stanley's financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected by these events.

Morgan Stanley also expects the other laws and regulations affecting its energy business to increase in both scope and complexity. During the past several years, intensified scrutiny of the energy markets by federal, state and local authorities in the U.S. and abroad and the public has resulted in increased regulatory and legal enforcement, litigation and remedial proceedings involving companies engaged in the activities in which Morgan Stanley is engaged. For example, the EU has increased its focus on the energy markets which has resulted in increased regulation of companies participating in the energy markets, including those engaged in power generation and liquid hydrocarbons trading. Morgan Stanley may incur substantial costs in complying with current or future laws and regulations and its overall businesses and reputation may be adversely affected by the current legal environment. In addition, failure to comply with these laws and regulations may result in substantial civil and criminal fines and penalties.

Potential conflicts of interest are increasing and a failure to appropriately deal with conflicts of interest could adversely affect Morgan Stanley's businesses.

Morgan Stanley's reputation is one of its most important assets. As Morgan Stanley has expanded the scope of its businesses and its client base, Morgan Stanley increasingly has to address potential conflicts of interest, including those relating to its proprietary activities. For example, conflicts may arise between Morgan Stanley's position as a financial advisor in a merger transaction and a principal investment it holds in one of the parties to the transaction. In addition, hedge funds and private equity funds are an increasingly important portion of Morgan Stanley's client base, and also compete with Morgan Stanley in a number of its businesses. Morgan Stanley has procedures and controls that are designed to address conflicts of interest. However, appropriately dealing with conflicts of interest is complex and difficult and Morgan Stanley's reputation could be damaged if it fails, or appears to fail, to deal appropriately with conflicts of interest. In addition, the SEC and other federal and state regulators have increased their scrutiny of potential conflicts of interest. It is possible that potential or perceived conflicts could give rise to litigation or enforcement actions. It is possible that the regulatory scrutiny of, and litigation in connection with, conflicts of interest will make Morgan Stanley's clients less willing to enter into transactions in which such a conflict may occur, and will adversely affect the businesses of Morgan Stanley.

Competitive Environment

Morgan Stanley faces strong competition from other financial services firms, which could lead to pricing pressures that could materially adversely affect its revenue and profitability.

The financial services industry, and all of Morgan Stanley's businesses, are intensely competitive, and Morgan Stanley expects them to remain so. Morgan Stanley competes with commercial banks, insurance companies, sponsors of mutual funds, hedge funds, energy companies and other companies offering financial services in the U.S., globally and through the internet. Morgan Stanley competes on the basis of several factors, including transaction execution, capital or access to capital, products and services, innovation, reputation and price. Over time, certain sectors of the financial services industry have become considerably more concentrated, as financial institutions involved in a broad range of financial services have been acquired by or merged into other firms. This convergence could result in Morgan Stanley's competitors gaining greater capital and other resources, such as a broader range of products and services and geographic diversity. Morgan Stanley may experience pricing pressures as a result of these factors and as some of its competitors seek to increase market share by reducing prices.

Morgan Stanley's ability to retain and attract qualified employees is critical to the success of its business and the failure to do so may materially adversely affect its performance.

Morgan Stanley's people are its most important resource and competition for qualified employees is intense. In order to attract and retain qualified employees, Morgan Stanley must compensate such employees at market levels. Typically, those levels have caused employee compensation to be Morgan Stanley's greatest expense as compensation is highly variable and moves with performance. If Morgan Stanley is unable to continue to attract and retain qualified employees, or do so at rates necessary to maintain its competitive position, or if compensation costs required to attract and retain employees become more expensive, Morgan Stanley's performance, including its competitive position, could be materially adversely affected.

Automated trading markets may adversely affect Morgan Stanley's business and may increase competition.

Morgan Stanley has experienced intense price competition in some of its businesses in recent years. In particular, the ability to execute securities trades electronically on exchanges and through other automated trading markets has increased the pressure on trading commissions. The trend toward direct access to automated, electronic stock markets will likely continue. It is possible that Morgan Stanley will experience competitive pressures in these and other areas in the future as some of its competitors may seek to obtain market share by reducing prices.

International Risk

Morgan Stanley is subject to numerous political, economic, legal, operational and other risks as a result of its international operations which could adversely impact its businesses in many ways.

Morgan Stanley is subject to political, economic, legal, operational and other risks that are inherent in operating in many countries, including risks of possible nationalization, expropriation, price controls, capital controls, exchange controls and other restrictive governmental actions, as well as the outbreak of hostilities. In many countries, the laws and regulations applicable to the securities and financial services industries are uncertain and evolving, and it may be difficult for Morgan Stanley to determine the exact requirements of local laws in every market. Morgan Stanley's inability to remain in compliance with local laws in a particular market could have a significant and negative effect not only on Morgan Stanley's businesses in that market but also on Morgan Stanley's reputation generally. Morgan Stanley is also subject to the enhanced risk that transactions it structures might not be legally enforceable in all cases.

Morgan Stanley has expanded, and continues to look at opportunities to expand, in the emerging markets. Various emerging market countries have experienced severe economic and financial disruptions, including significant devaluations of their currencies, capital and currency exchange controls, high rates of inflation and low or negative growth rates in their economies. Crime and corruption, as well as security and personal safety issues, also exist in certain of these countries. These conditions could adversely impact Morgan Stanley's businesses and increase volatility in financial markets generally.

The emergence of a pandemic or other widespread health emergency, or concerns over the possibility of such an emergency, could create economic and financial disruptions in emerging markets and other areas throughout the world, and could lead to operational difficulties (including travel limitations) that could impair Morgan Stanley's ability to manage its businesses around the world.

Acquisition Risk

Morgan Stanley may be unable to fully capture the expected value from future acquisitions, joint ventures and minority stakes.

Morgan Stanley expects to grow in part through acquisitions, joint ventures and minority stakes. To the extent Morgan Stanley makes acquisitions or enters into combinations or joint ventures, it faces numerous risks and uncertainties combining or integrating the relevant businesses and systems, including the need to combine accounting and data processing systems and management controls and to integrate relationships with clients and business partners. In the case of joint ventures and minority stakes, Morgan Stanley is subject to additional risks and uncertainties in that it may be dependent upon, and subject to liability, losses or reputational damage relating to, systems, controls and personnel that are not under Morgan Stanley's control. In addition, conflicts or disagreements between Morgan Stanley and its joint venture partners may negatively impact the benefits to be achieved by the joint venture. There is no assurance that Morgan Stanley's recent acquisitions or any business it acquires in the future will be successfully integrated and result in all of the positive benefits anticipated. If Morgan Stanley is not able to integrate successfully its past and future acquisitions, there is a risk that Morgan Stanley's results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

Risk Management

Hedging strategies of Morgan Stanley and other risk management techniques may not be fully effective in mitigating its risk exposure in all market environments or against all types of risk.

Morgan Stanley has devoted significant resources to develop its risk management policies and procedures and expects to continue to do so in the future. Nonetheless, Morgan Stanley's hedging strategies and other risk management techniques may not be fully effective in mitigating its risk exposure in all market environments or against all types of risk, including risks that are unidentified or unanticipated. Some of Morgan Stanley's methods of managing risk are based upon the use of observed historical market behaviour. As a result, these methods may not predict future risk exposures, which could be significantly greater than the historical measures indicate (e.g. recent events in the U.S. subprime residential mortgage market). Management of operational, legal and regulatory risks requires, among other things, policies and procedures to record properly and verify a large number of transactions and events, and these policies and procedures may not be fully effective.

Risks relating to the Issuer

All material assets of the Issuer are obligations of (or securities issued by) one or more Morgan Stanley group companies. The obligations of the Issuer pursuant to such transactions are substantially guaranteed by Morgan Stanley. If any of these Morgan Stanley group companies incur losses with respect to any of their activities (irrespective of whether those activities relate to the Issuer or not) their ability to fulfil their obligations to the Issuer could be impaired, thereby exposing holders of securities issued by the Issuer to a risk of loss.

WHERE THE INVESTOR CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MORGAN STANLEY

Morgan Stanley files annual reports, proxy statements and other information with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). The investor may read and copy any of these documents at the SEC's public reference room at Room 1580, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. In addition, the SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy statements and other information

that Morgan Stanley files electronically. The address of the SEC's website is <http://www.sec.gov>. The information contained on this website, and any information available at the SEC's public reference room, shall not form part of this Registration Document, unless such information has been expressly incorporated herein by way of a supplement to this Registration Document.

Morgan Stanley's common stock, par value U.S.\$0.01 per share, is listed on the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. under the symbol "MS." The investor may inspect reports, proxy statements and other information concerning Morgan Stanley and its consolidated subsidiaries in physical or electronic form at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005 (such reports, proxy statements and other information shall not form a part of this Registration Document unless they have been expressly incorporated herein by way of a supplement to this Registration Document).

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The following documents which have been filed with the Irish Stock Exchange shall be deemed to be incorporated in, and to form part of, this Registration Document:

- (i) Morgan Stanley's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended 29 February 2008 dated 9 April 2008 (as set out at <http://www.sec.gov>);
- (ii) Morgan Stanley's Proxy Statement dated 27 February 2008 (as set out at <http://www.sec.gov>);
- (iii) Morgan Stanley's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 30 November 2007 (as set out at <http://www.sec.gov>);
- (iv) Morgan Stanley's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 30 November 2006 (as set out at <http://www.sec.gov>);
- (v) Morgan Stanley's Current Report on Form 8-K dated October 25, 2007 (as set out at <http://www.sec.gov>);
- (vi) the Issuer's Annual Report for year ended 30 November 2007; and
- (vii) the Issuer's Annual Report for year ended 30 November 2006,

save that any statement contained in this Registration Document or any documents incorporated by reference herein, shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Registration Document to the extent that a statement contained in any document subsequently incorporated by reference and in respect of which a supplement to this Registration Document is prepared modifies or supersedes such statement.

The information about Morgan Stanley and the Issuer incorporated by reference in this Registration Document (the "**Incorporated Information**") is considered to be part of this Registration Document. Because future filings of Morgan Stanley with the SEC and future financial statements published by the Issuer are made from time to time, those future filings or financial statements, as the case may be, may modify or supersede some of the information included or incorporated by reference in this Registration Document. This means that investors should look at all other documents filed by Morgan Stanley with the SEC pursuant to sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 and 15(d) of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934 after the date of this Registration Document and all of the financial statements of the Issuer to determine if any of the statements in this Registration Document or in any document previously incorporated by reference have been modified or superseded.

The Issuer and the Guarantor will, at their registered offices and at the specified offices of the Paying Agents and Transfer Agents, make available for inspection in physical or electronic form during normal business hours and free of charge, upon oral or written request, a copy of this Registration Document (or any document incorporated by reference in this Registration Document and any future filings or financial statements published such Issuer). Written or oral requests for inspection of such documents should be directed to the specified office of any Paying Agent or Transfer Agent.

SECTION 2 - DESCRIPTION OF MORGAN STANLEY

The following description contains general information on Morgan Stanley (“**Morgan Stanley**”, or the “**Guarantor**”).

Auditors

The auditors of Morgan Stanley for the periods 1 December 2004 to 30 November 2005, 1 December 2005 to 30 November 2006 and 1 December 2006 to 30 November 2007 were Deloitte & Touche LLP, Two World Financial Center, New York, New York 10281, USA, an independent registered public accounting firm (the “**Auditors**”).

The Auditors have audited:

- (i) the consolidated statements of financial condition of Morgan Stanley as of 30 November 2007 and 2006 and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in shareholders’ equity for the fiscal years ended 30 November 2005, 2006 and 2007;
- (ii) the related financial statement schedule of Morgan Stanley; and
- (iii) management’s report on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting;

and have issued reports dated January 28, 2008 with respect to (i), (ii) and (iii) (which reports on the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule express an unqualified opinion and include explanatory paragraphs relating to the adoption, in fiscal 2005, of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123(R), “Share-Based Payment” and relating to, in fiscal 2006, Morgan Stanley’s change in accounting policy for recognition of equity awards granted to retirement-eligible employees and relating to, in fiscal 2006, the application of Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108, “Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements”).

The above reports appear in Morgan Stanley’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2007.

The Auditors are registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States).

Risk Factors

Information about risk factors relating to Morgan Stanley is contained in “Risk Factors Relating to the Guarantor and the Issuer” in this Registration Document.

Information about Morgan Stanley

1.1 History and development of Morgan Stanley

1.1.1 Legal name, place of registration and registration number, date of incorporation

Morgan Stanley was originally incorporated for an unlimited term under the laws of the State of Delaware on 1 October 1981 under registered number 0923632, and its predecessor companies date back to 1924. On 31 May 1997, Morgan Stanley Group, Inc. was merged with and into Dean Witter Discover & Co. (“**Dean Witter Discover**”) in a merger of equals. At that time, Dean Witter Discover changed its corporate name to Morgan Stanley, Dean Witter, Discover & Co. (“**MSDWD**”). On 24

March 1998, MSDWD changed its corporate name to Morgan Stanley Dean Witter & Co, and to Morgan Stanley on 20 June 2002.

1.1.2 *Registered office*

Morgan Stanley has its registered office at The Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, U.S.A., and its principal executive offices at 1585 Broadway, New York, NY 10036, U.S.A., telephone number +1 (212) 761-4000.

1.1.3 *Legal and commercial name of Morgan Stanley*

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, Morgan Stanley's legal and commercial name is "Morgan Stanley".

1.1.4 *Legislation*

Morgan Stanley is subject both to the laws of the United States of America and to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware ("DGCL"). United States federal laws affect many aspects of corporate affairs in the United States and concern such diverse matters as antitrust, bankruptcy, labor-management relations, the sale of securities and taxation. Certain United States federal securities laws are administered by the SEC and generally prohibit the sale of securities by fraudulent means and require most corporations that have issued securities, which are publicly held, such as Morgan Stanley, to make periodic financial and other reports to the SEC and to shareholders.

In the United States, business corporations are generally incorporated under the laws of one of the states. Morgan Stanley is incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware.

Effective December 1, 2005, Morgan Stanley became a consolidated supervised entity ("CSE") as defined by the SEC. As such, Morgan Stanley is subject to group-wide supervision and examination by the SEC and to minimum capital requirements on a consolidated basis. Morgan Stanley continues to work with its regulators on the implementation of the CSE rules and the standards of the Basel committee on Banking Supervision ("Basel II").

1.1.5 *Recent events*

China Investment Corporation Ltd. In December 2007, Morgan Stanley sold equity units which included contracts to purchase Morgan Stanley common stock to a wholly owned subsidiary of China Investment Corporation Ltd, ("CIC") for approximately U.S. \$5,579 million. CIC's ownership in Morgan Stanley's common stock, including the maximum number of shares of common stock to be received by CIC upon settlement of the stock purchase contracts, will be 9.9% or less of Morgan Stanley's total shares outstanding based on the total shares that were outstanding on November 30, 2007. CIC is a passive financial investor and has no special rights of ownership nor a role in the management of Morgan Stanley. A substantial portion of the investment proceeds were treated as Tier 1 capital for regulatory capital purposes.

Morgan Stanley Wealth Management S.V., S.A.U. On January 28, 2008, Morgan Stanley announced that it had reached an agreement to sell Morgan Stanley Wealth Management S.V., S.A.U. ("MSWM"), its Spanish onshore mass affluent wealth management business. The transaction closed during the second quarter of fiscal 2008.

1.2 **Investments**

To the best of Morgan Stanley's knowledge, since February 29, 2008 there are no material principal future investments to which Morgan Stanley's management have already made firm commitments.

2. OVERVIEW OF THE ACTIVITIES

2.1 Principal Activities

Morgan Stanley is a global financial services firm that maintains significant market positions in each of its business segments Institutional Securities, Global Wealth Management Group and Asset Management. Morgan Stanley, through its subsidiaries and affiliates, provides a wide array of products and services to a large and diversified group of clients and customers, including corporations, governments, financial institutions and individuals. A summary of the activities of each of the segments follows:

Institutional Securities includes capital raising; financial advisory services, including advice on mergers and acquisitions, restructurings, real estate and project finance; corporate lending; sales, trading, financing and market-making activities in equity and fixed income securities and related products, including foreign exchange and commodities; benchmark indices and risk management analytics; research; and investment activities.

Global Wealth Management Group provides brokerage and investment advisory services covering various investment alternatives; financial and wealth planning services; annuity and other insurance products; credit and other lending products; cash management services; retirement services; and trust and fiduciary services.

Asset Management provides global asset management products and services in equity, fixed income, alternative investments, which includes hedge funds and funds of funds, and merchant banking, which includes real estate, private equity and infrastructure, to institutional and retail clients through proprietary and third party distribution channels. Asset Management also engages in investment activities.

On June 30, 2007, Morgan Stanley completed a spin-off of Discover Financial Services ("DFS"). Morgan Stanley distributed all of the outstanding shares of DFS common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, to Morgan Stanley's stockholders of record as of June 18, 2007. Morgan Stanley's stockholders received one share of DFS common stock for every two shares of the Morgan Stanley's common stock. Stockholders received cash in lieu of fractional shares for amounts less than one full DFS share. Morgan Stanley received a tax ruling from the Internal Revenue Service that, based on customary representations and qualifications, the distribution was tax-free to Morgan Stanley's stockholders for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Discontinued Operations

Quilter Holdings Ltd. The results of Quilter Holding Ltd ("Quilter") are reported as discontinued operations for all periods presented through its sale on February 28, 2007. The results of Quilter were formerly included in the Global Wealth Management business.

Aircraft Leasing. The results of Morgan Stanley's aircraft leasing business are reported as discontinued operations for all periods presented through its sale on March 24, 2006. The results of Morgan Stanley's aircraft leasing business were formerly included in the Institutional Securities business.

2.2 Principal Markets

Morgan Stanley conducts its business from its headquarters in New York City, its regional offices and branches throughout the U.S. and its principal offices in London, Tokyo, Hong Kong and other world financial centers.

All aspects of Morgan Stanley's businesses are highly competitive and Morgan Stanley expects them to remain so. Morgan Stanley competes in the U.S. and globally for clients, market share and human talent in all aspects of its business segments. Morgan Stanley's competitive position depends on its reputation, the quality of its products, services and advice. Morgan Stanley's ability to sustain or improve its competitive position also depends substantially on its ability to continue to attract and retain qualified employees while managing compensation and other costs. Morgan Stanley competes with commercial banks, insurance companies, sponsors of mutual funds, hedge funds, energy companies and other companies offering financial services in the U.S. and through the internet.

Institutional Securities and Global Wealth Management Group: Morgan Stanley's competitive position depends on innovation, execution capability and relative pricing. Morgan Stanley competes directly in the U.S., and globally with other securities and financial services firms and broker-dealers, and with others on a regional or product basis.

Morgan Stanley's ability to access capital at competitive rates (which is generally dependent on Morgan Stanley's credit ratings) and to commit capital efficiently, particularly in its capital-intensive underwriting and sales, trading, financing and market-making activities, also affects its competitive position. Corporate clients continue to request that Morgan Stanley provide loans or lending commitments in connection with certain investment banking activities.

Over time, certain sectors of the financial services industry have become more concentrated, as financial institutions involved in a broad range of financial services industries have been acquired by or merged into other firms. This convergence could result in Morgan Stanley's competitors gaining greater capital and other resources, such as a broader range of products and services and geographic diversity. It is possible that competition may become even more intense as Morgan Stanley continues to compete with financial institutions that may be larger, or better capitalized, or may have a stronger local presence and longer operating history in certain areas. Many of these firms have greater capital than Morgan Stanley and have the ability to offer a wide range of products that may enhance their competitive position and could result in pricing pressure in Morgan Stanley's businesses. The complementary trends in the financial services industry of consolidation and globalization present, among other things, technological, risk management, regulatory and other infrastructure challenges that require effective resource allocation in order for Morgan Stanley to remain competitive.

Morgan Stanley has experienced intense price competition in some of its businesses in recent years. In particular, the ability to execute trades electronically on exchange through the internet and other alternative trading systems has increased the pressure on trading commissions. The trend toward direct access to automated electronic stock markets will likely continue. It is possible that Morgan Stanley will experience competitive pressures in these and other areas in the future as some of its competitors may seek to obtain market share by reducing prices.

Asset Management: Competition in the asset management industry is affected by several factors, including Morgan Stanley's reputation, investment objectives, quality of investment professionals, performance of investment products relative to peers and an appropriate benchmark index, advertising and sales promotion efforts, fee levels, the effectiveness of and access to distribution channels, and the types and quality of products offered. Morgan Stanley's alternative products, such as private equity funds, real estate and hedge funds, compete with similar products offered by both alternative and traditional asset managers.

3. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

Morgan Stanley is a holding company that provides, through its subsidiaries and affiliates, its products and services to a large and diversified group of clients and customers, including

corporations, governments, financial institutions and individuals, through its subsidiaries and affiliates.

Morgan Stanley's U.S. and international subsidiaries include Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc (formerly "Morgan Stanley & Co. International Limited"), Morgan Stanley Japan Securities Co., Ltd. (formerly "Morgan Stanley Japan Limited") and Morgan Stanley Investment Advisors Inc. On April 1, 2007, Morgan Stanley merged Morgan Stanley DW Inc. in to Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated. Upon completion of the merger, the surviving entity, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, became Morgan Stanley's principal U.S. broker dealer.

For further information see section "Overview of the activities" above.

Structure of the Group

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Morgan Stanley	Delaware
Arara LLC	Delaware
Bayfine DE LLC	Delaware
Bayview Holding Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Bayfine Cayman Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Bayfine DE Inc.	Delaware
Bayfine UK	United Kingdom
Belmondo LLC	Delaware
Cauca LLC	Delaware
Corporate Equipment Supplies, Inc.	Delaware
Cournot Holdings Inc.	Delaware
Cournot Capital Inc.	Delaware
Cournot Financial Products LLC	Delaware
Dean Witter Alliance Capital Corporation	Delaware
Dean Witter Capital Corporation	Delaware
Dean Witter Realty Inc.	Delaware
Dean Witter Holding Corporation	Delaware
Civic Center Leasing Corporation	Delaware
Lewiston Leasing Corporation	Delaware
Sartell Leasing Corporation	Delaware
Dean Witter Leasing Corporation	Delaware
Dean Witter Realty Credit Corporation	Delaware
Dean Witter Realty Fourth Income Properties Inc.	Delaware
Dean Witter Realty Growth Properties Inc.	Delaware
Dean Witter Realty Income Properties I Inc.	Delaware
Dean Witter Realty Income Properties II Inc.	Delaware
Dean Witter Realty Income Properties III Inc.	Delaware
Dean Witter Realty Yield Plus Inc.	Delaware
Dean Witter Realty Yield Plus II Inc.	Delaware
Realty Management Services Inc.	Delaware
Dean Witter Reynolds Venture Equities Inc.	Delaware
Demeter Management Corporation	Delaware
Early Adopter Fund Manager Inc.	Delaware
Fuegos LLC	Delaware
Fundlogic (Jersey) Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
FV-I, Inc.	Delaware

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
GSS III Funding, Inc.	Delaware
GSS III Funding Partner, Inc.	Delaware
Global Special Situations III Funding L.P.	Delaware
Hudson Resources, Inc.	Delaware
ISG Alternative Investments Inc	Delaware
Japan Core Funding Inc.	Delaware
Jolter Investments Inc.	Delaware
Merope LLC	Delaware
Electra Ltd	Cayman Islands
Maia Ltd	Cayman Islands
Millport Holdings LLC	Delaware
Millport I LLC	Delaware
Morgan Rundle Inc.	Delaware
MR Ventures Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated	Delaware
DigitalGlobe, Inc. *	Delaware
DigitalGlobe Asia, Inc.	Delaware
EarthWatch Mississippi Operations Incorporated	Mississippi
GlobeXplorer LLC	California
AirPhotoUSA, L.L.C.	Arizona
Dean Witter Reynolds Insurance Agency (Massachusetts) Inc.	Massachusetts
Dean Witter Reynolds Insurance Agency (Ohio) Inc.	Ohio
Dean Witter Reynolds Insurance Agency (Oklahoma) Inc.	Oklahoma
Dean Witter Reynolds Insurance Agency (Texas) Inc.	Texas
Dean Witter Reynolds Insurance Services (Illinois) Inc.	Illinois
Dean Witter Reynolds Insurance Services, Inc. (Puerto Rico)	Puerto Rico
Dean Witter Reynolds Insurance Services (Montana) Inc.	Montana
Dean Witter Reynolds Insurance Services (New Hampshire) Inc.	New Hampshire
Design Enterprises Limited	British Virgin Islands
Graystone Wealth Management Services LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Insurance Services (Arizona) Inc.	Arizona
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Insurance Services (Arkansas) Inc.	Arkansas
Morgan Stanley Insurance Services Inc	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Flexible Agreements Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Management Services II, Inc.	Delaware
MS Securities Services Inc.	Delaware
Prime Dealer Services Corp.	Delaware
TVN Entertainment Corp.*	Delaware
V2 Music (Holdings) Limited*	United Kingdom
V2 Holdings (USA), Inc.	Delaware
E Musica Entertainment Group Inc.*	Delaware
E Musica Acquisition Corporation	Delaware
E Musica Holdings Inc.	Delaware
Musiteca Music Corporation	Delaware
Protel Records Inc.	Delaware
Revolu Inc.	Delaware
Soundmex Inc.	New York
E Musica Records LLC	Delaware
E Musica Publishing LLC	Delaware

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Kubaney Acquisition, LLC	Delaware
Gee Street Records, Inc.	Delaware
V2 Records (Canada) Inc.	Canada
V2 Records, Inc.	Delaware
V2 Music Publishing (Holdings) Limited	United Kingdom
V2 Music Publishing France Sàrl	France
V2 Music Publishing Holdings (USA) Inc.	Delaware
Gee Street Sounds, Inc.	Delaware
In Bed Music, Inc.*	Delaware
Realization Music Ltd.*	Delaware
Tunes of V2 America	Delaware
Songs of V2 America, Inc.	Delaware
Music of V2 America, Inc.	Delaware
V2 Music Publishing Limited	United Kingdom
V2 Publishing (Italy) S.A.	Italy
V2 Publishing (Holdings) Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley ABS Capital I Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley ABS Capital II Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Altabridge Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Amalthea UK Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Amanu LLC	Delaware
Makatea JV Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Moorea Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Pinaki Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Raraka Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Tepoto Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Asset Funding Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Becketts LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Copse LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Chapel LLC	Delaware
Woodcote Capital S.à.r.l.	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Asti Investments LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Piedmont Investments LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Cuneo Investments Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Atlas, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Biscay LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Alpha Investments LLP	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Brunton SÀRL	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Kochi Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Propus Limited	Gibraltar
Alpino Investments Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Clare Sàrl	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Cork Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Malabar Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Donegan Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Hoxne Limited	Gibraltar
Morgan Stanley Byzantine S.A.R.L	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Mildenhall S.A.R.L	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Rosetta Investments S.A.R.L	Luxembourg

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Morgan Stanley Vindolanda Equity S.A.R.L	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Epsilon Investments Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Leitrim S.à.r.l	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Kerry Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Plymouth Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Viking LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Fastnet LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Humber LLC	Delaware
Fitzroy Partnership	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Kite LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Firecrest LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Plover Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Puffin LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Semaine Sarl	Luxembourg
Ras Dashen Cayman Ltd.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Boscastle Holding Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Cornerways Cayman Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Monmouth UK	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Capital I Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Capital Group Inc.	Delaware
Cayman Energy Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Heidmar Group Inc.	Delaware
GT Energy Corporation	Texas
Houston Marine Services, Inc.	Texas
Heidmar Inc.	Marshall Islands
Canterbury Tankers LLC*	Marshall Islands
Darien Tankers Inc.	Liberia
Heidmar International Pools Inc.	Marshall Islands
Dorado Tankers Pool Inc.	Marshall Islands
Marida Tankers Inc.	Marshall Islands
Sigma Tankers Inc.	Marshall Islands
Star Tankers Inc.	Marshall Islands
Heidmar Investments LLC	Marshall Islands
Heidmar Euro LLC	Marshall Islands
Heidmar Force Inc.	Liberia
Heidmar Marine (Far East) LLC	Marshall Islands
Heidmar (Far East) Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
Heidmar UK Limited	United Kingdom
Protank Shipping Inc.	Liberia
Heidmar Lightering Holdings Inc.	Liberia
Heidmar Trading LLC	Marshall Islands
Heidenreich Marine Caracas, C.A.	Venezuela
Norwalk Tankers Inc.	Liberia
Q88.Com LLC	Marshall Islands
QFleet Com LLC	Marshall Islands
Unicorn-Heidmar Tankers LLC	Marshall Islands
Heidmar Intermediate Holdings Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Capital Group (España), S.L.	Spain
Morgan Stanley Clean Development, LLC	Delaware

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Morgan Stanley Clean Development Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Renewables Development I (Cayman) Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Energy Development Corp.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Petroleum Development LLC	Delaware
MSDW Power Development Corp.	Delaware
Congeneracion Prat S.A.	Spain
Minnewit B.V.	The Netherlands
MS Coal Trading Corp.	Delaware
MS LC Corp.	Delaware
MS Retail Development Corp.	Delaware
Naniwa Energy LLC	Delaware
Naniwa Terminal LLC	Delaware
Power Contract Finance, L.L.C.	Delaware
Power Contract Financing II, Inc.	Delaware
Power Contract Financing II, L.L.C.	Delaware
South Eastern Electric Development Corporation	Delaware
South Eastern Generating Corporation	Delaware
TransMontaigne Inc.	Delaware
TransMontaigne Product Services Inc.	Delaware
TransMontaigne Services Inc.	Delaware
TransMontaigne Transport Inc.	Delaware
Coastal Tug and Barge, Inc.	Delaware
Utility Contract Funding II, L.L.C.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Capital Management, LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Credit Corporation	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Credit Corporation of Iowa	Iowa
Morgan Stanley Credit Corporation of Minnesota	Minnesota
Morgan Stanley Credit Corporation of Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania
Morgan Stanley Credit Corporation of Tennessee	Tennessee
NOVUS Financial Corporation of Washington	Washington
NOVUS Receivables Financing Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Domestic Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Bank	Utah
Morgan Stanley Capital Partners III, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Capital REIT Inc.	Delaware
Saxon Advance Receivables Company, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Capital REIT IV, Inc	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Capital Services Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Baltic Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Caspian Limited	Cayman Islands
MS Avondale 1 B.V.	The Netherlands
MS Avondale 2 B.V.	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley Capital Trust III	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Capital Trust IV	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Capital Trust V	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Commercial Financial Services, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Commercial Mortgage Capital, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Content Corporation	Delaware

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Equity Funding, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter International Incorporated	Delaware
Dean Witter International Ltd.	United Kingdom
Dean Witter Reynolds GmbH	Germany
Dean Witter Reynolds International, Inc.	Panama
Dean Witter Reynolds (Lugano) S.A.	Switzerland
River View International Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Wealth Management, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Derivative Products Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Distributors Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Domestic Leasing Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Durango LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Afdera Cayman Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Amba Alagi LLC *	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Ambasel LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Elan LLC	Delaware
Cimarron Investments LLC	Delaware
Riva Investments LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Emerging Markets Inc.	Delaware
Always Limited	Cayman Islands
TM, Limited	Japan
Inter Capital Alliance Company Limited *	Thailand
MS China 1 Limited	Cayman Islands
DAH Limited	Cayman Islands
Dare Limited	Cayman Islands
MS China 2 Limited	Cayman Islands
MS China 3 Limited	Cayman Islands
MS China 4 Limited	Cayman Islands
MS China 5 Limited	Cayman Islands
MSGHYLADD	Ireland
MSJI LLC	Delaware
MSJI 2 LLC	Delaware
Philippine Asset Investment (SPY – AMC) Inc.	The Philippines
Morgan Stanley Equity Services Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Europa LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Callisto Cayman Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Elara Cayman Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Eurydome Cayman Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Luxembourg Holdings Sàrl	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Europe Reinsurance S.A.	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Luxembourg Reinsurance S.A.	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley White Horse UK	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Himalia Cayman Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Sinope Cayman Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Adrastea Netherlands B.V.	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley IO Cayman Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Iocaste Cayman Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Pasiphae Netherlands B.V.	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Leda Ltd.	Cayman Islands

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Morgan Stanley Stoneyside Cayman Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Finance (Jersey) Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Morgan Stanley Funding, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Funding Services Corporation	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Fund Services Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Fund Services (Bermuda) Ltd.	Bermuda
Morgan Stanley Fund Services (Cayman) Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Fund Services (Ireland) Limited	Ireland
Morgan Stanley Fund Services (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Fund Services USA LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Galway LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Global Emerging Markets, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Global Strategies Management Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Global Strategies Management LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Global Strategies GP LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley GWM Feeder Strategies Inc	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Hedge Premier GP Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Home Loans Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley International Holdings Inc	Delaware
Acheron Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Arigil Menkul Degerler A.S.	Turkey
Arno Limited	Cayman Islands
European Principal Assets Limited	United Kingdom
City Mortgage Bank LLC (aka OOO "Gorodskoy Ipotechny Bank" or OOO «Городской Ипотечный Банк»)	Russian Federation
Credito Fondario e Industriale - Fonspa SpA	Italy
Primass - Promozioni e Assistenza Immobiliari - SpA	Italy
Pylon Holding Limited	Cyprus
Limited Liability Company Rinocenter	Russian Federation
Volmar Holdings Limited	Cyprus
Hybrid Capital Second Y.K.	Japan
ITALSEC S.r.l.	Italy
Lethe Ltd. *	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley AB	Sweden
Morgan Stanley Advantage Services Private Limited	India
Morgan Stanley Asia Holdings I Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Asia Holdings II Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Asia Holdings III Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Asia Holdings IV Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Asia Holdings VI Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Asia Pacific (Holdings) Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Asia Regional (Holdings) III LLC	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley (Singapore) Holdings Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
Morgan Stanley Asia (Singapore) Pte.	Singapore
Morgan Stanley Asia (Singapore) Securities Pte Ltd	Singapore
Morgan Stanley Capital Group (Singapore) Pte.	Singapore
Morgan Stanley Investment Management Company	Singapore
Morgan Stanley Labuan Investment Bank Limited	Labuan/Malaysia

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Morgan Stanley (Hong Kong) Holdings Limited	Hong Kong
Morgan Stanley Asia International Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Hong Kong 1238 Limited	Hong Kong
Morgan Stanley Asia Securities Products LLC	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Asia Limited ((摩根士丹利亞洲有限公司))	Hong Kong
Morgan Stanley Asia Products Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Asia (Taiwan) Ltd.	Rep. of China
Morgan Stanley Hong Kong Futures Limited	Hong Kong
Morgan Stanley Hong Kong Securities Limited	Hong Kong
Morgan Stanley Pacific Limited	Hong Kong
Morgan Stanley Investment Consultancy (Beijing) Company Limited (摩根士丹利投資顧問北京有限公司)	People's Rep. of China
Morgan Stanley Hong Kong 1239 Limited	Hong Kong
Morgan Stanley Information Technology (Shanghai) Limited (摩根士丹利信息技术 (上海) 有限公司)	People's Rep. of China
Morgan Stanley Services Limited	Australia
MSDW-JL Holdings I Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Bosphorus Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Canmore Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Caledonia Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Japan (Holdings) Ltd.	Cayman Islands
City Forum Capital Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Japan Group, Ltd.	Cayman Islands
MSDW-JL Holdings II Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Products Limited	Cayman Islands
MS Capital Cayman Ltd.	Cayman Islands
MS Remora Ltd.	Cayman Islands
MSJL Holdings 4682 Limited	Cayman Islands
MSJL Holdings Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Japan Group Co., Ltd.	Japan
Morgan Stanley Japan Holdings Co., Ltd.* Hybrid Capital K.K.	Japan
Jipang Mortgage Finance Co., Ltd.	Japan
Morgan Stanley Tokyo Properties K.K.	Japan
Morgan Stanley Asset & Investment Trust Management Co., Limited	Japan
Morgan Stanley Japan Business Group Co., Ltd.	Japan
Morgan Stanley Japan Securities Co., Ltd.	Japan
Morgan Stanley Capital K.K. *	Japan
K.K. MST Investment Management *	Japan
Lombard Servicing Inc.	Japan
Morgan Stanley Private Equity Management Japan Co., Ltd	Japan

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
MS Real Estate Advisors KK	Japan
Panorama Hospitality, K.K.	Japan
MS CYM Preferred Ltd.	Cayman Islands
MSJS Preferred YK	Japan
MSDW Birkdale Limited	Cayman Islands
MSDW Portrush Limited	Cayman Islands
MSDW Muirfield Limited	Cayman Islands
MSDW Lytham Limited	Cayman Islands
Swilken Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Asset Management S.A.	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Australia Finance Limited	Australia
Morgan Stanley (Australia) Real Estate Holdings Pty Limited	Australia
Morgan Stanley (Australia) Servco Pty Limited	Australia
Morgan Stanley International Real Estate Limited	Australia
Morgan Stanley Bank AG	Germany
Morgan Stanley B.V.	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley Canada Limited	Canada
Morgan Stanley Capital S.A. de C.V., SOFOM, E.N.R.	Mexico
Morgan Stanley Capital (Luxembourg) S.A.	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Cayman Holdings I Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Commodities Trading Cayman Holdings Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Commodities Trading Hong Kong Holdings Limited	Hong Kong
Morgan Stanley Commodities Trading (China) Limited (摩根士丹利商貿(中國)有限公司)	People's Rep. of China
Morgan Stanley (Thailand) Limited	Thailand
Morgan Stanley Donau GmbH	Germany
Morgan Stanley Grund Sàrl	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Neckar GmbH	Germany
Morgan Stanley Elbe GmbH	Germany
Morgan Stanley (España), S.A.	Spain
Morgan Stanley Main GmbH	Germany
Morgan Stanley Warta GmbH	Germany
Morgan Stanley Werra GmbH & Co. KG	Germany
Morgan Stanley Hong Kong Limited (摩根士丹利香港有限公司)	Hong Kong
Morgan Stanley Hong Kong Nominees Limited	Hong Kong
Morgan Stanley Hungary Analytics Kft.	Hungary
Morgan Stanley International Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Funding II Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Morgan Stanley Group (Europe)	United Kingdom
Advantage Home Loans Limited	United Kingdom
Bayfine UK Products	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Bramley Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Capital Group Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley (Europe) Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Finance plc	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Caballa Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Gastoro Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Pintado Investments Limited	United Kingdom

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Woburn IV Cooperatieve UA	The Netherlands
Woburn V Cooperatieve UA	The Netherlands
MSDW Corporate Holdings Limited	United Kingdom
MSDW Corporate Investments I Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
MSDW Corporate Investments II Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Sunningdale Cooperatieve UA	The Netherlands
Woburn Cooperatieve UA	The Netherlands
Wentworth Cooperatieve U.A.	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley Gala Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Morgan Stanley Investment Management Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Investment Management (ACD) Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley JY Holdings Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley JY Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Laxton	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Bank International Limited	United Kingdom
Nan Tung Bank Ltd. Zhuhai (珠海南通銀行)	People's Rep. of China
Morgan Stanley Property Management (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Services (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Strategic Funding Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley (Structured Products) Jersey Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Morgan Stanley UK Group	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Barbera Two Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Bondola Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Kadarka Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Bowline Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Bridel S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Strategic Investments Limited	United Kingdom
MSDW Lyle Investments Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Dover Investments Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Penberthy Limited	United Kingdom
Archimedes Investments Cooperatieve U.A.	The Netherlands
Hanger Straight Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Elz GmbH	Germany
Morgan Stanley Saar GmbH	Germany
Morgan Stanley Equity Finance (Denmark) ApS	Denmark
Morgan Stanley Equity Financing Services (Sweden) AB	Sweden
Morgan Stanley Fisher Investments Limited	United Kingdom
Ashwood Cooperatieve U.A.	The Netherlands
Woburn VI Cooperatieve U.A.	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley (France) SAS	France
Morgan Stanley Havel GmbH	Germany
Morgan Stanley Inn GmbH	Germany
Morgan Stanley Wupper GmbH	Germany

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Morgan Stanley International Nominees Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Lundy Investments Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Mandarin Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Harlequin Investments Limited	United Kingdom
Metsys Cooperatieve U.A.	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley Pintail Investments Limited	United Kingdom
Bonaire Cooperatieve U.A.	The Netherlands
Tamboer Cooperatieve U.A.	The Netherlands
Orangewood Cooperatieve U.A.	The Netherlands
Saenredam Cooperatieve UA	The Netherlands
Saldanha Cooperatieve U.A.	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley Neudorf S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Rhein GmbH	Germany
Morgan Stanley Rivelino Investments Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Dolor Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Gerson Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Tostao Limited	Cayman Islands
Denilson Company Pty Limited	Australia
Everaldo LP	Australia
Morgan Stanley Zico Investments Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Silvermere Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Shanklin Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Northcote Investments Limited	United Kingdom
Borderwijk Cooperatieve U.A.	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley Norton Investments Limited	United Kingdom
Bermont Co-operatieve U.A.	The Netherlands
Shavano Cooperatieve UA	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley Yarmouth Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Wertpapiere GmbH	Germany
MSDW Turnberry Ltd.	United Kingdom
MSDW Jubilee Investments Ltd.	United Kingdom
Augusta Cooperatieve UA	The Netherlands
MSDW Eden Investments Ltd.	United Kingdom
MSDW Mallard Investments Limited	United Kingdom
Brit Alliance Finance B.V.*	The Netherlands
Carysforth Investments Limited	Cayman Islands
Haddington Investments Limited	Cayman Islands
MSDW Montgomerie Limited	United Kingdom
Wadway 1 Cooperatieve U.A.	The Netherlands
Wadway 2 Cooperatieve U.A.	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley Humboldt Investments Limited	United Kingdom
Marco Polo High Yield Financing srl	Italy
*	
Clearcreek, S.L.	Spain
Morgan Stanley Malin Investments	United Kingdom

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Limited	
Morgan Stanley Charbono Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Fiano Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Tannat Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Portland Investments Limited	United Kingdom
MSDW Raleigh Investments Limited	United Kingdom
Drake Investments Limited *	Cayman Islands
Drake II Investments Limited *	Cayman Islands
Eustatius Cooperatieve U.A.	The Netherlands
Livingstone Investments Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Woburn III Cooperatieve UA	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley & Co. Limited	United Kingdom
East Sussex Financing Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Cottenden Financing Unlimited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Morgan Stanley Foreign Complex Trust	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Foreign Complex Trust IX	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Securities ACD Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Securities Limited	United Kingdom
Morstan Nominees Limited	United Kingdom
MSDW Equity (UK) Plc	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Taiwan Limited (Legal Name: 台灣摩根士丹利證券股份有限公司)	Republic of China
Morgan Stanley UK Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Trustee Limited	United Kingdom
OOO Morgan Stanley Bank	Russian Federation
MS Leasing UK Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Finance (C.I.) Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
MSDW Fixed Income Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Willow Capital Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Morgan Stanley Investment Management (Australia) Pty Limited	Australia
Morgan Stanley Investment Management (Korea) Limited (모간스탠리 투자자문 주식회사)	Republic of Korea
Morgan Stanley Investments (Mauritius) Limited	Mauritius
Morgan Stanley Isar GmbH	Germany
Morgan Stanley Spree GmbH	Germany
Morgan Stanley (Israel) Ltd.	Israel
Morgan Stanley Japan Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Latin America Incorporated	Delaware
Banco Morgan Stanley Dean Witter S.A.	Brazil
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Administradora de Carteiras S.A.	Brazil
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Corretora de Titulos e Valores Mobiliários S.A.	Brazil
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter do Brasil Ltda.	Brazil
Morgan Stanley Uruguay Ltda.	Uruguay
MSLA Advisors Incorporated	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Mauritius Company Limited	Mauritius
Butterfly Securities Limited *	India
Morgan Stanley Asia Regional (Holdings) II LLC	Cayman Islands

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Morgan Stanley India Primary Dealer Private Limited *	India
Morgan Stanley India Securities Private Limited *	India
Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited *	India
Morgan Stanley Investment Management Private Limited *	India
MSIM Global Support and Technology Services Private Limited	India
Morgan Stanley Middle East Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Mortgage Servicing Ltd.	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Newport S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Pacific Services Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Private Equity Management Korea, Ltd.	Republic of Korea
Morgan Stanley Real Estate Investment GmbH	Germany
Morgan Stanley SGR (Società di Gestione del Risparmio) SpA	Italy
Morgan Stanley South Africa (Pty) Limited	South Africa
Morgan Stanley Spanish Holdings S.L.U.	Spain
Morgan Stanley SV, SAU	Spain
AB Asesores Ceuta, S.L.	Spain
Morgan Stanley Wealth Management, SV, SAU	Spain
Morgan Stanley Consulting, Agencia de Seguros Exclusiva, S.A	Spain
Morgan Stanley Gestión Pensiones EGFP, S.A.	Spain
Morgan Stanley Gestión SGIIC, S.A.	Spain
Morgan Stanley Swiss Holdings GmbH	Switzerland
Bank Morgan Stanley AG	Switzerland
Fosbury Investments Cooperatieve U.A.	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley Trading Beteiligungs-GmbH	Germany
MSAM/Kokusai (Cayman Islands), Inc.	Cayman Islands
MSAM/Kokusai II (Cayman Islands), Inc.	Cayman Islands
MSDW Finance (Netherlands) BV	The Netherlands
MS Equity Financing Services (Luxembourg) S.à.r.l.	Luxembourg
MS Italy (Holdings) Inc.	Delaware
MSL Incorporated	Delaware
Morgan Stanley SPY I (Cayman Islands) LLC	Cayman Islands
Farlington Company	Ireland
Providence DE LLC	Delaware
Providence Canada Co.	Canada
Providence Cayman Investments Limited	Cayman Islands
Providence DE Investments Co.	Delaware
PT Morgan Stanley Asia Indonesia *	Indonesia
PT Morgan Stanley Indonesia	Indonesia
Morgan Stanley International Incorporated	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Asia Holdings V Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley (Australia) Holdings Pty Limited	Australia
Morgan Stanley Australia Limited	Australia
Morgan Stanley (Australia) Securities Holdings Pty Limited	Australia
Morgan Stanley Australia Securities Limited	Australia
Morgan Stanley Australia Securities (Nominee) Pty Limited	Australia
Morgan Stanley Capital Holdings	United Kingdom

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Financial Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Hong Kong Finance Limited	Hong Kong
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter UK Capital Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter HK RAV IV, LLC	Delaware
The HK RAV IV Trust	Hong Kong
The HK RAV IV Partnership	United Kingdom
The HK RAV V Partnership	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley International Finance S.A.	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Shannon Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Brighton Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley International Insurance Ltd.	Bermuda
MSIIL Captive Insurance, Inc.	Arizona
Morgan Stanley Offshore Investment Company Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Select Investment Strategies Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley SerCo Solutions Pty Limited	Australia
Morgan Stanley SPV II (Cayman Islands) LLC	Cayman Islands
MSDW Investment Holdings Limited	Cayman Islands
Cabot 2 Limited	United Kingdom
MS Cabot Inc.	Delaware
MSDW Investment Holdings (US) Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley UK Trader	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Corporate Trader	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Financial Trader	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Equity Trader	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Weser GmbH	Germany
Morgan Stanley Russet LLP	United Kingdom
MSDW Investment Holdings (UK) Ltd.	United Kingdom
Cabot 1 Limited	United Kingdom
Applied Rise Technologies Limited	United Kingdom
Cornwall Financing UK Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Morgan Stanley Cornwall Investments UK Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Morgan Stanley Investment Holdings Jersey Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Hampshire Trading B.V. *	The Netherlands
Lancashire Trading B.V.	The Netherlands
Norfolk Trading B.V.	The Netherlands
Suffolk Trading B.V. *	The Netherlands
Wiltshire Trading B.V.	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley Funding Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Yorkshire Trading B.V.	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley Cumbria Investments	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Derivative Products (Netherlands) B.V	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley Equity Finance (Malta) Limited	Malta
Morgan Stanley Maple Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Tipperary Limited	Ireland
Morgan Stanley Durham Investments Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Cheshire Investments Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Morgan Stanley Langton Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Equity Holdings (Ireland) Limited	Ireland
Morgan Stanley Derivative Products (Singapore)	Singapore

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control. Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Pte. Ltd. Morgan Stanley Equity Trading (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
Morgan Stanley Derivative Products (Spain) S.L.	Spain
Morgan Stanley Mosell S.a.r.l	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Wiltz S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Longcross Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Investment Advisors Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Services Company Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Investment Management Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley AIP Funding Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Alternative Investments Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley AIP (Cayman) GP Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley AIP GP LP	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Alternative Investment Partners LP	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Comprehensive Alternatives Fund I LP	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Distribution, Inc.	Pennsylvania
Morgan Stanley Global Franchise Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley (Jersey) Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Morgan Stanley Kristinestad LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Leveraged Equity Fund II, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Private Equity Asia (Cayman) Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Private Equity Asia Limited (摩根士丹利亞洲投資有限公司)	Hong Kong
Morgan Stanley Leveraged Equity Holdings Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Life Holding Incorporated	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Limpopo LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Breede Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Lomati LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Tugela Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Vaal LLC	Delaware
Clova Investments LP	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Malbec LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Lyra SARL	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Hercules SARL	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Ursa SARL	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Market Products Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Martin LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Cadzand Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Cadzand II Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Oostburg B.V.	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley Milla LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Lineker LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley ML Acquisition Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Mortgage Capital Holdings LLC	New York
Angle Merger Subsidiary Corporation	Maryland
Morgan Stanley Capital REIT II Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Capital REIT III Inc	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Asset Capital Inc.	Delaware

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
MS LIQ-I, Inc.	New York
MSMC 2006-FM-1, LLC	Delaware
MSSHG I Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Saxon Capital, Inc.	Maryland
Morgan Stanley Residential Mortgage Inc.	Delaware
Saxon Capital Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
SCI Services, Inc.	Virginia
Saxon Mortgage, Inc.	Virginia
Saxon Holding, Inc.	Delaware
TRS Securities and Certificates, Inc.	Maryland
Saxon Mortgage Services, Inc.	Texas
Saxon Funding Management LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Securitized Assets LLC	Delaware
Saxon Asset Securities Company	Virginia
Morgan Stanley Municipal Funding Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Municipal Management, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Overseas Finance Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Overseas Services (Jersey) Limited	Jersey, Channel Is.
Morgan Stanley Preferred Strategies Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Principal Funding, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley (Hungary) Financial Services Limited	Hungary
MSXL Asia Pacific Limited	Cayman Islands
MSXL China Ltd.	Cayman Islands
SPV Columbus S.r.L.	Italy
Morgan Stanley Principal Strategies, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Private Equity Asia, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Real Estate Advisor, Inc.	Delaware
MSREA Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
MS Multifamily Investment Platform, Inc.	Delaware
MSREA Holdings, LLC	Delaware
MSREA LL Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Real Estate Funding II, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Real Estate F Funding, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Real Estate F Funding Partner, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Real Estate Investment Management Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Real Estate Fund, Inc.	Delaware
MSREF I, L.L.C.	Delaware
MSREF I-CO, L.L.C.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Real Estate Investment Management II, Inc.	Delaware
MSREF II-CO, L.L.C.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Realty Incorporated	Delaware
BH-MS Realty Inc.	Delaware
BH-MS Leasing Inc.	Delaware
BH-Sartell Inc.	Delaware
Brooks Harvey & Co., Inc.	Delaware
Dean Witter Global Realty Inc.	Delaware
Japan Realty Finance Company	Cayman Islands
Japan Realty Finance Company II	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Properties, Inc.	Delaware

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Morgan Stanley Properties Corso Venezia S.r.l.	Italy
Morgan Stanley Properties France SAS	France
Morgan Stanley Properties Germany GmbH	Germany
Morgan Stanley Properties Hong Kong Limited	Hong Kong
Morgan Stanley Capital Ltd.	Republic of Korea
MSK Management II, Ltd. *	Republic of Korea
Morgan Stanley Properties (Mauritius) India	Mauritius
Morgan Stanley Properties India Real Estate Management Private Limited	India
MSP China Holdings Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Properties Advisory Corp. Limited	Cayman Islands
Beijing Kaili Asset Servicing Co., Ltd. *	People's Rep. of China
Morgan Stanley Properties (China) Co. Ltd. (摩根士丹利資產服務諮詢(中國)有限公司)	People's Rep. of China
MSDI Investment Services *	People's Rep. of China
Panorama Hospitality Limited	United Kingdom
Panorama Hospitality Global, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Realty of California Inc.	California
MS Japan REIT Holding KK	Japan
MS Japan Strategic Core Acquisition KK	Japan
Morgan Stanley Realty of Illinois Inc.	Delaware
Tokyo Realty Investment Company	Cayman Islands
Tokyo Realty Investment Company II	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Reinsurance Ltd	Bermuda
Morgan Stanley Renewables Inc	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Biomass LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley BrighSource LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Geothermal LLC	Delaware
MS Greenrock LLC	Delaware
Carson Solar I, LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Renewable Development Fund LLC	Delaware
MS Solar I LLC	Delaware
Solar Star WMT I, LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Wind LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Risk Services LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley SECAP Funding, LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Securities, Inc.	Delaware
MS Equity Products (Luxembourg) S.à.r.l	Luxembourg
Morgan Stanley Securitization Funding Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc.	Delaware
Inversiones Sudamerica Uno Ltda	Republic of Chile
Morgan Stanley European Event Driven Finance, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley European Funding, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley European Leveraged Products Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley European Transaction Finance, Inc	Delaware
Morgan Stanley MSSF LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Senior Funding (Capital), Inc.	Delaware

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Morgan Stanley Senior Funding (Nova Scotia) Co.	Canada
Tenedora Dalia, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
Morgan Stanley Services Canada Holding Corp.	<u>Delaware</u>
Morgan Stanley Services Canada Corp.	Nova Scotia
Morgan Stanley Services Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Special Situations Group Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Stingray LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Structured Products (Cayman) I Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Syrah One Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Barbera One Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Grenache One Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Grenache Three Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Grenache Two Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Syrah Two Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Technical Services Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Technical Services MB/VC Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Tindur LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Arete Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Hubbard Inc.	Delaware
Drumlin JV Inc.*	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Tower, LLC	Delaware
MS Financing Inc.	Delaware
Broadway 522 Fifth JV LLC *	Delaware
G.H.Y. Capital II B.V.	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley 750 Building Corp.	Delaware
G.H.Y. Capital B.V.	The Netherlands
Morgan Stanley CS Aviation Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Delta LLC	Delaware
MSDW LTCP, L.L.C.	Delaware
MS Harrison LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Trust	Federal Charter
Morgan Stanley Trust National Association	Federal Charter
Morgan Stanley Venture Capital II, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Venture Capital III, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Venture Capital Inc.	Delaware
Morstan Development Company, Inc.	Delaware
Moranta, Inc.	Georgia
Porstan Development Company, Inc.	Oregon
MS 10020, Inc.	Delaware
MS Capital Holdings Inc.	Delaware
MS CFN, Inc.	Delaware
MS Debt Opportunities Corp.	Delaware
MS Greenrock LLC	Delaware
MS Hawk I LLC	Delaware
MS Holdings Incorporated	Delaware
ARS BCO GP Inc.	Delaware
ARS FIHF GP Inc.	Delaware
ARS GMEMN GP Inc.	Delaware
ARS JEMN GP Inc.	Delaware

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
ARS NAHV GP Inc.	Delaware
ARS US SMC GP Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley ARS Funding Inc.	Delaware
MS Fixed Income Group Management Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Global Macro Fund GP LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Hedge Fund Partners Cayman Ltd	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Hedge Fund Partners GP LP	Delaware
Morgan Stanley HFP Investment Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Hedge Fund Partners LP	Delaware
Morgan Stanley IMDCP Funding, LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Infrastructure Inc	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Infrastructure Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Private Equity Asia III, Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Private Equity Asia III, L.L.C	Delaware
MSPEA SLP III, L.L.C.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Real Estate Securities Global Best Ideas GP Inc	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Thematic Strategy GP Inc	Delaware
MS Acquisition Sub X LLC	Delaware
MS Alternatives Funding, Inc	Delaware
MS Alternatives Funding Partner, Inc	Delaware
MS Alternatives Holding C Inc.	Delaware
MS Alternatives Holding C (Cayman) Ltd.	Cayman Islands
MS Alternatives Holding D Inc.	Delaware
MS Alternatives Holding E Inc.	Delaware
MS ARS Holding A Inc.	Delaware
MS ARS Holding B Inc.	Delaware
MSGFI Management Inc.	Delaware
Private Investment Partners Inc.	Delaware
Private Investment Partners GP Inc.	Delaware
TAM Investment Holdings, Inc	Delaware
FrontPoint Partners LLC	Delaware
FPP Healthcare Fund 2X GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Asia Pacific GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Brookville Horizons Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Consumer and Industrials Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Convertible Arbitrage Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Credit Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Energy Horizons Fund GP, LLC*	Delaware
FrontPoint Enhanced Alpha Fund I GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Enhanced Index Fund U.S. Equity Series GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint European Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Financial Horizons Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Financial Services Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Financial Services Fund (Insurance), LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Fixed Income Opportunities Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Global Emerging Markets Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Greater China Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Healthcare Centennial Fund GP, LLC	Delaware

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
FrontPoint Healthcare Fund (Insurance), LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Healthcare Fund 2X GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Healthcare Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Healthcare Horizons Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Healthcare Long Horizons Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Japan Fund 2X GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Japan Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Japan Small/Mid Cap Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint JEMN GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Leveraged Multi-Strategy Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Management (Hong Kong), Ltd.	Cayman Islands
FrontPoint Management Inc.	Delaware
FrontPoint Management Japan Limited	Cayman Islands
FrontPoint Management (UK) LLP	United Kingdom
FrontPoint Management Services, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Management Services 2, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Multi-Strategy Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint North American Hedged Value Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Quantitative Equity Strategies Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Quantitative Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Quantitative Macro Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint RCL Equity Long/Short Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Relative Value Opportunities Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Service Company (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
FrontPoint Service Company (UK) No 2 Limited	United Kingdom
FrontPoint Universal GP, LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Utility and Energy Fund (Insurance), LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Utility and Energy Fund GP, LLC *	Delaware
FrontPoint Value Discovery Fund (Insurance), LLC	Delaware
FrontPoint Volatility Opportunities Fund GP, LLC	Delaware
Stadia Capital GP, LLC	Delaware
MS Kasko LLC	Delaware
North European Funding LLC	Delaware
MS Lion LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Beta Investments Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Cooper Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Gamma Investments	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Gerrards Limited	United Kingdom
Fyled Energy Limited	United Kingdom
Fyled Limited Partnership	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Sandpiper Limited	United Kingdom
Sand Lake Limited Partnership	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Starling Limited	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Swallow Limited	United Kingdom
MS Leopard Inc.	Delaware
MS Lynx Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Puma JV LLC	Delaware
MS Tiger Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Oncilla LLC*	Delaware

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
MS Low Income Housing Corporation	Delaware
Conchito I LLC	Delaware
Esox LLC	Delaware
Guannaco I LLC	Delaware
Mombacho I LLC	Delaware
MS Guaranteed Tax Credit Fund XVI, LLC	Delaware
MS Stanley Guaranteed Tax Credit Fund XXIII, LLC	Delaware
MS Guaranteed Tax Credit Fund XXII, LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Georgia Tax Credit Fund III, LLC	Delaware
MS CTH MHP II LLC	Delaware
MS CTH SLP Operating LLC	Delaware
MS CTH Special General Partner II LLC	Delaware
MS LIHTC FCG LLC	Delaware
MS LIHTC FCG Fund I LLC	Delaware
MS LIHTC FCG Fund II LLC	Delaware
MS LIHTC FCG II LLC	Delaware
Paquia LLC	Delaware
Pietra I LLC	Delaware
Pietra II LLC	Delaware
Pietra III LLC	Delaware
Pinol II LLC	Delaware
Pinol III LLC	Delaware
Pinol IV LLC	Delaware
Trova I LLC	Delaware
Trova II LLC	Delaware
Trova III LLC	Delaware
Trova IV LLC	Delaware
Viento LLC	Delaware
Viento II LLC	Delaware
Viento III LLC	Delaware
Viento IV LLC	Delaware
Viento V LLC	Delaware
Viento VI LLC	Delaware
Viento VII LLC	Delaware
Viento VIII LLC	Delaware
Viento IX LLC	Delaware
Viento X LLC	Delaware
Viento XI LLC	Delaware
Viento XII LLC	Delaware
Viento XIII LLC	Delaware
Viento XIV LLC	Delaware
Wiwili I LLC	Delaware
Wiwili II LLC	Delaware
Wiwili III LLC	Delaware
Wiwili IV LLC	Delaware
Wiwili V LLC	Delaware
MS Low Income Housing II Corporation	Delaware
MS LIHTC FCG INT LLC	Delaware
MS Taishan Inc.	Delaware

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Vikuna LLC	Delaware
Warepool 1A LLC	Delaware
Warepool 2A LLC	Delaware
Warepool 3A LLC	Delaware
Warepool 4A LLC	Delaware
Warepool 5A LLC	Delaware
Warepool 6A LLC	Delaware
Vikuna I LLC	Delaware
Vicuna II LLC	Delaware
MS Low Income Housing III Corporation	Delaware
Warepool SLP LLC	Delaware
MS Real Estate Funding, Inc.	Delaware
MS Real Estate Funding Partner, Inc.	Delaware
MS Real Estate Mezzanine Advisor, Inc.	Delaware
MS Revel EFS LLC	Delaware
D&Z Limited	Cayman Islands
MS Structured Asset Corp.	Delaware
MS Synfuels, Inc.	Delaware
MS Rosebank LLC	Delaware
MS Douglasdale Limited	Cayman Islands
Bondi Limited	Cayman Islands
MS Melville LLC	Delaware
MS Dainfern LLC*	Delaware
MS Greenside LLC	Delaware
MS Houghton LLC	Delaware
Sandhurst Partnership *	Delaware
MS Sandhurst FX LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Prosen Limited	Delaware
Toolio Limited	Cayman Islands
MS Technology Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
MSAM Holdings II, Inc.	Delaware
Van Kampen Investments Inc.	Delaware
Van Kampen Advisors Inc.	Delaware
Van Kampen Asset Management	Delaware
Van Kampen Exchange Corp.	California
Van Kampen Funds Inc.	Delaware
Van Kampen Investor Services Inc.	Delaware
MSBF Inc.	Delaware
MSCI Inc.	Delaware
Barra, Inc.	Delaware
Barra International Ltd.	Delaware
Barra Consult Ltda.	Brazil
Barra International (Australia) Pty Ltd	Australia
Investment Performance Objects Pty Ltd	Australia
Barra Japan Co., Ltd	Japan
Barra Ventures, Inc.	Delaware
Barra Holding Company Ltd	United Kingdom
Barra POSIT, Inc.	Delaware
Financial Engineering Associates, Inc.	California

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
M	
Morgan Stanley Capital International Australia Pty Limited	People's Rep. of China
Morgan Stanley Capital International Limited	Australia
Morgan Stanley Capital International S.A.	United Kingdom
Morgan Stanley Capital International Services Private Limited	Switzerland
Morgan Stanley Capital International Singapore Pte Limited	India
MSCP III Holdings, Inc.	Singapore
Morgan Stanley Proprietary Trading Co. (Cayman) Limited	Delaware
MSD Community Development Corporation	Cayman Islands
MSDW Capital Partners IV, Inc.	Delaware
MSDW Capital Trust I	Delaware
MSDW Carnoustie LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Bembridge Inc.	Delaware
XIX Morgan Stanley Sandown Inc.	Delaware
MSDW Gleneagles Limited	Cayman Islands
Marchmont Capital, Inc. *	Delaware
MSDW CPIV Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
MSDW Credit Products Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Credit Products Ltd.	Cayman Islands
MSDW EFS Holdings Inc.	Delaware
MSDW Emerging Equity, Inc.	Delaware
MSDW Fixed Income Ventures Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Principal Investments, Inc	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Formosa Holdings II (Cayman) Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Principal Investments Asia LLC	Delaware
MS China 6 Limited	Cayman Islands
MS China 7 Limited	Cayman Islands
MS China 8 Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Principal Investments Europe LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Principal Investments North America LLC	Delaware
MS China 9 Limited	Cayman Islands
MS China 10 Limited	Cayman Islands
MS China 12 Limited	Cayman Islands
MSPI Hong Kong I Limited	Hong Kong
Morgan Stanley BrokerTec Holdings Inc.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Strategic Investments, Inc.	Delaware
Eaux Vives Water Bottling Corp.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Bahamas Investments LLC	Delaware
MSDW International Employee Services LLC	Delaware
MSDW Nederland B.V.	The Netherlands
MSDW Oak, LLC	Delaware
Maple JV, LLC	Delaware
Sycamore II Inc.	Delaware
Elder, LLC	Delaware
Maple Finance, Inc.	Delaware
MSDW Birch (Cayman) Limited	Cayman Islands
MSDW Offshore Equity Services Inc.	Delaware
Fundlogic Holdings Inc.	Delaware

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Fundlogic SAS	France
Morgan Stanley Eemian Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Aral Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Deshka LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Barnard LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Chandra LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Karluk LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Keck LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Mayall LLC	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Equity Financing Services Ireland Limited	Ireland
Morgan Stanley GFD Hedge Holdings Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley GFD Hedge Holdings II Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley GFD Proprietary Holdings Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Hedging Co. Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Luxembourg Equity Holdings S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg
MSDW Derivative Products (Portugal), Unipessoal Lta	Portugal
MSDW Equity Finance Services I (Cayman) Ltd.	Cayman Islands
MSDW Equity Investments Limited	Cayman Islands
MSDW Offshore Equity Services (Korea) Inc.	Delaware
MSDW OIP Investors, Inc.	Delaware
MSDW PE/VC Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
MSDW-Pioneer GP, Inc.	Delaware
MSDW-Pioneer LP, Inc.	Delaware
MSDW Private Equity, Inc.	Delaware
MSDW Real Estate Special Situations II, Inc.	Delaware
MSDW Real Estate Special Situations II-A Dutch Manager, B.V.	The Netherlands
MSDW Real Estate Special Situations II-B Dutch Manager, B.V.	The Netherlands
MSDW Real Estate Special Situations II-C Dutch Manager, B.V.	The Netherlands
MSDW Strategic Ventures Inc.	Delaware
MSDW Synfuels II, Inc.	Delaware
MSDW Synfuels III, Inc.	Delaware
MSDW Venture Partners IV, Inc.	Delaware
MSDW VP IV Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
MSEOF, Inc.	Delaware
MSEOF Management LLC	Delaware
MSEOF Manager SARL	Luxembourg
MSGEM Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
MSIT Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
SL Partners MD Side Fund, LLC	Delaware
MSPEA Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
MSREA Guaranty, Inc.	Delaware
MSRE Mezzanine, Inc.	Delaware
MSRE Mezzanine, LLC	Delaware
MSRE Mezzanine-GP, LLC	Delaware
MSREF II, Inc.	Delaware
MSREF II, L.L.C.	Delaware
MSREF III, Inc.	Delaware
MSREF III, L.L.C.	Delaware
MSREF IV, Inc.	Delaware

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
MSREF IV, L.L.C.	Delaware
MSREF IV Domestic-GP, L.L.C.	Delaware
MSREF IV Domestic-LP, L.L.C.	Delaware
MSREF IV International-GP, L.L.C.	Delaware
MSREF IV International-LP, L.L.C.	Delaware
MSREF V Funding, Inc.	Delaware
MSREF V Funding Partner, Inc.	Delaware
MSREF V International Funding, L.P.	Delaware
MSREF V, Inc.	Delaware
MSREF V, L.L.C.	Delaware
MSREF V U.S.-GP, L.L.C.	Delaware
MSREF V U.S.-LP, L.L.C.	Delaware
MSREF V International-GP, L.L.C.	Delaware
MSREF V International-LP, L.L.C.	Delaware
MSREF Real Estate Advisor, Inc.	Delaware
MSREF VI, Inc.	Delaware
MSREF VI, L.L.C	Delaware
MSREF VI International-GP, L.L.C.	Delaware
MSREF VI International-LP, L.L.C.	Delaware
MSRESS III, Inc.	Delaware
MSRESS III Manager, L.L.C.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Real Estate Special Situations III-GP, L.L.C	Delaware
MSRESS III Opportunities Fund - GP, L.L.C.	Delaware
Morgan Stanley Real Estate Special Situations III-LP, L.L.C	Delaware
MSUH Holdings I, Inc.	Delaware
MSUH Holdings II, Inc.	Delaware
MS SP Urban Horizons, Inc.	Delaware
MS Urban Horizons, Inc.	Delaware
MSVP 2002 Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
MSVP 2002, Inc.	Delaware
MSVP 2002 Fund, LLC	Delaware
MSYS Holdings Inc.	Delaware
Musum I LLC	Delaware
Musum II LLC	Delaware
Papi LLC	Delaware
Pettingell LLC	Delaware
PG Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
PG Holdings III, Inc.	Delaware
PG Investors II, Inc.	Delaware
PG Investors III, Inc.	Delaware
PG Investors IV, Inc.	Delaware
Pierpont Power, Inc.	New York
Pinol I LLC	Delaware
Providence DE Funding Co.	Delaware
Providence DE Investments LLC	Delaware
Providence International Limited	Cayman Islands
Providence Valley Limited	Cayman Islands
Providence DE Holdings Co.	Delaware
Providence Cayman Holdings Limited	Cayman Islands

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Formation
Indentations indicate control.	
Asterisk (*) indicates a non-affiliate has an ownership interest.	
Reynolds Securities Inc.	Delaware
Shuksan LLC	Delaware
Elderslie Holdings Limited	Delaware
Elderslie Limited	Cayman Islands
Esporta Holdings Limited	Cayman Islands
Esporta Limited	Cayman Islands
Littlehill Limited	Cayman Islands
Morgan Stanley Eder S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg
Serratus LLC	Delaware
Strategic Investments I, Inc.	Delaware
MS Strategic (Mauritius) Limited	Mauritius
Strategic Investments II, Inc.	Delaware
Toole Power, Inc.	Delaware
Ventura Holdings Inc.	Delaware
MS PA Gaming Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Ventura Holdings NJ, Inc.	Delaware
MS Gaming Opportunities LLC	Delaware
Ventura AC LLC	New Jersey
Zephyr (Cayman) Limited	Cayman Islands

4. TREND INFORMATION

There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of Morgan Stanley since 29 February 2008.

5. ADMINISTRATIVE, MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISORY BODIES

5.1 Board of directors

The directors of Morgan Stanley as of the date of this Base Prospectus, their offices, if any, within Morgan Stanley, and their principal outside activity, if any, are listed below. The business address of each director is 1585 Broadway, New York, NY 10036, USA.

Name	Function within Morgan Stanley	Principal Outside Activity
John J. Mack	Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer	John J. Mack does not perform other relevant managerial activities outside Morgan Stanley
Roy J. Bostock	Director	Chairman of The Partnership for a Drug-Free America. Member of the board of directors of Northwest Airlines Corporation and Yahoo! Inc.
Erskine B. Bowles	Director	Director of General Motors Corporation and Cousins

Name	Function within Morgan Stanley	Principal Outside Activity
		Properties Incorporated. President of the University of North Carolina.
Howard J. Davies	Director	Director of the London School of Economics and Political Science.
C. Robert Kidder	Director	Director of Schering-Plough Corporation. Chairman & CEO of 3 Stone Advisors LLC.
Donald T. Nicolaisen	Director	Director of MGIC Investment Corporation, Verizon Communications Inc, and Zurich Financial Services.
Charles H. Noski	Director	Director of Microsoft Corporation and Air Products and Chemicals, Inc.
Hutham S. Olayan	Director	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director of Olayan America Corporation.
Charles E. Phillips, Jr.	Director	President and Director of Oracle Corporation and Director of Viacom, Inc.
O. Griffith Sexton	Director	Advisory Director of Morgan Stanley, Adjunct Professor of Finance at Columbia Business School; Visiting Lecturer of Princeton University; Director of Investor AB.
Dr. Laura D'Andrea Tyson	Director	Professor, Walter A. Haas School of Business, University of California at Berkeley. Director of Eastman Kodak Company and AT&T, Inc.
Nominating and Governance	Dr. Laura D'Andrea Tyson (Chair)	Identifies and recommends candidates for election to the Board.
	Roy J. Bostock	
	Hutham S. Olayan	Establishes procedures for its oversight of the evaluation of the Board and management.
		Recommends director compensation and benefits.

Name	Function within Morgan Stanley	Principal Outside Activity
		Reviews annually Morgan Stanley's corporate governance policies.

During fiscal year 2006, Morgan Stanley's subsidiaries extended credit in the ordinary course of business to certain of Morgan Stanley's directors, officers and employees and members of their immediate families. These extensions of credit were in connection with margin loans, mortgage loans, credit card transactions, revolving lines of credit and other extensions of credit by Morgan Stanley's subsidiaries. The extensions of credit were made on substantially the same terms, including interest rates and collateral requirements, as those prevailing at the time for comparable transactions with other persons. The extensions did not involve more than the normal risk of collectability or present other unfavorable features. Directors, officers and employees and members of their immediate families who wish to purchase securities and derivative and financial products and financial services may do so through Morgan Stanley's subsidiaries. These subsidiaries may offer them discounts on their standard commission rates or fees. These subsidiaries also, from time to time and in the ordinary course of their business, enter into transactions on a principal basis involving the purchase or sale of securities and derivative products in which Morgan Stanley's directors, officers and employees and members of their immediate families have an interest. These purchases and sales may be made at a discount from the dealer mark-up or mark-down, as the case may be, charged to non-affiliated third parties. Certain employees, including Morgan Stanley's executive officers, may invest on the same terms and conditions as other investors in investment funds that Morgan Stanley may form and manage primarily for client investment, except that Morgan Stanley may waive or lower certain fees and expenses for its employees. In addition, Morgan Stanley may, pursuant to stock repurchase authorizations in effect from time to time, repurchase or acquire shares of Morgan Stanley's common stock in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions, which may include transactions with directors, officers and employees. These transactions are in the ordinary course of business and at prevailing market prices.

5.2 Conflicts of interest

During fiscal 2006, Morgan Stanley engaged in transactions in the ordinary course of business with each of State Street and Barclays and certain of their respective affiliates. Each of State Street and Barclays beneficially owned more than 5% of the outstanding shares of Morgan Stanley common stock as of February 23, 2007. Such transactions were on substantially the same terms as those prevailing at the time for comparable transactions with unrelated third parties. Morgan Stanley also engages in transactions, including entering into financial services transactions (e.g., trading in securities, commodities or derivatives) with, and performs investment banking, financial advisory, brokerage, investment management and other services for, entities for which its directors and members of their immediate family serve as executive officers, and may make loans or commitments to extend loans to such entities. The transactions are conducted, services are performed, and loans and commitments are made in the ordinary course of business and on substantially the same terms, including interest rate and collateral, that prevail at the time for comparable transactions with other persons. The loans do not involve more than the normal risk of collectability or present other unfavorable features.

There are no existing or potential conflicts of interest between any duties owed to Morgan Stanley by its directors or by the members of its principal committees and the private interests and/or other external duties owed by these individuals.

6. BOARD PRACTICES

Morgan Stanley considers itself to be in compliance with all United States laws relating to corporate governance that are applicable to it.

The Board meets regularly and directors receive information between meetings about the activities of committees and developments in Morgan Stanley's business. All directors have full and timely access to all relevant information and may take independent professional advice if necessary.

The Lead Director is C. Robert Kidder

The Board's standing committees include the following:

Committee	Current Members	Primary Responsibilities
Audit	Charles H. Noski (Chair) Howard J. Davies Donald T. Nicolaisen Charles E. Phillips, Jr.	<p>Oversees the integrity of Morgan Stanley's consolidated financial statements, system of internal controls, risk management and compliance with legal and regulatory requirements.</p> <p>Selects, determines the compensation of, evaluates and, when appropriate, replaces the independent auditor, and pre-approves audit and permitted non-audit services.</p> <p>Oversees the qualifications and independence of the independent auditor and performance of Morgan Stanley's internal and independent auditors.</p> <p>After review, recommends to the Board the acceptance and inclusion of the annual audited consolidated financial statements in Morgan Stanley's Annual Report on Form 10-K.</p>
Compensation, Management, Development and Succession	C. Robert Kidder (Chair) Erskine B. Bowles Donald T. Nicolaisen	<p>Annually reviews and approves the corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of the Chairman and CEO and evaluates his performance in light of these goals and objectives.</p> <p>Determines the compensation of Morgan Stanley's executive officers and such other officers as deemed appropriate.</p>

Committee	Current Members	Primary Responsibilities
		<p>Administers Morgan Stanley's equity-based compensation plans.</p> <p>Oversees plans for management development and succession.</p>
Nominating and Governance	<p>Dr. Laura D'Andrea Tyson (Chair)</p> <p>Roy J. Bostock</p> <p>Hutham S. Olayan</p> <p>Klaus Zumwinkel</p>	<p>Identifies and recommends candidates for election to the Board.</p> <p>Establishes procedures for its oversight of the evaluation of the Board and management.</p> <p>Recommends director compensation and benefits.</p> <p>Reviews annually Morgan Stanley's corporate governance policies.</p>

7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS

7.1 Controlling shareholders

Under SEC regulations applicable to Morgan Stanley, the relevant threshold for disclosure obligation concerning participation interests in listed companies is 5% of share capital. Therefore, this is the only information available to the public.

The following table contains information regarding the only persons Morgan Stanley knows of that beneficially own more than 5% of its common stock.

Name and Address	Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned	
	Number	Percent. ⁽¹⁾
State Street Bank and Trust Company (State Street) ⁽¹⁾ 225 Franklin Street, Boston, MA 02110	142,462,475	12.97%

- (1) Based on a Schedule 13G Information Statement filed February 12, 2008 by State Street, acting in various fiduciary capacities. The Schedule 13G discloses that State Street had sole voting power as to 35,277,145 shares, shared voting power as to 107,235,330 shares and shared dispositive power as to 142,462,475 shares; that shares held by State Street on behalf of the Trust and a Company-sponsored equity-based compensation program amounted to 9.76% of the common stock as of December 31, 2007; and that State Street disclaimed beneficial ownership of all shares reported therein.

Accordingly, there is no entity owning or controlling, either directly or indirectly, Morgan Stanley.

8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

8.1 Selected Financial Information

This section incorporates by reference the historical financial information contained in the Annual Reports on Form 10-K for the fiscal years ended 30 November 2006 and 30 November 2007, including consolidated statements of financial condition, the consolidated statements of income, consolidated statements of cash flow and notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Financial Information	
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition	Pages 101-102 of the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 30 November 2007
Consolidated Statements of Income	Page 103 of the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 30 November 2007
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flow	Page 105 of the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 30 November 2007
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	Page 107-181 of the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 30 November 2007

The Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 30 November 2007 has been filed with the SEC on 29 January 2008.

No profit forecast, profit estimate or principal future investment has been announced by Morgan Stanley as of the date of this Registration Document.

Additional financial information is contained in the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended 29 February, 2008 dated 9 April 2008 and the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 30 November 2007, available to the public as indicated in chapter 16 "Documents available to the public".

8.2 Auditing of Historical Annual Financial Information

The Auditors have audited:

the consolidated statements of financial condition of Morgan Stanley as of 30 November 2007 and 2006 and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in shareholders' equity for the fiscal years ended 30 November 2005, 2006 and 2007;

the related financial statement schedule of Morgan Stanley; and

management's report on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting;

and have issued reports dated 28 January 2008 with respect to (i), (ii) and (iii) (which reports on the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule express an unqualified opinion and include explanatory paragraphs relating to the adoption, in fiscal 2005, of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123(R), "Share-Based Payment" and relating to, in fiscal 2006, Morgan Stanley's change in accounting policy for recognition of equity awards granted to retirement-eligible employees and relating to, in fiscal 2006, the application of Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108, "Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements").

The above reports appear in Morgan Stanley's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2007.

8.3 Legal Proceedings

Attached is Item 3, Part I of the Morgan Stanley Annual Report on Form 10-K for the annual period ended 30 November 2007.

In addition to the matters described below, in the normal course of business, Morgan Stanley has been named, from time to time, as a defendant in various legal actions, including arbitrations, class actions and other litigation, arising in connection with its activities as a global diversified financial services institution. Certain of the actual or threatened legal actions include claims for substantial compensatory and/or punitive damages or claims for indeterminate amounts of damages. In some cases, the issuers that would otherwise be the primary defendants in such cases are bankrupt or in financial distress.

Morgan Stanley is also involved, from time to time, in other reviews, investigations and proceedings (both formal and informal) by governmental and self-regulatory agencies regarding Morgan Stanley's business, including, among other matters, accounting and operational matters, certain of which may result in adverse judgments, settlements, fines, penalties, injunctions or other relief.

Morgan Stanley contests liability and/or the amount of damages as appropriate in each pending matter. In view of the inherent difficulty of predicting the outcome of such matters, particularly in cases where claimants seek substantial or indeterminate damages or where investigations and proceedings are in the early stages, Morgan Stanley cannot predict with certainty the loss or range of loss, if any, related to such matters, how or if such matters will be resolved, when they will ultimately be resolved, or what the eventual settlement, fine, penalty or other relief, if any, might be. Subject to the foregoing, Morgan Stanley believes, based on current knowledge and after consultation with counsel, that the outcome of such pending matters will not have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial condition of Morgan Stanley, although the outcome of such matters could be material to Morgan Stanley's operating results and cash flows for a particular future period, depending on, among other things, the level of Morgan Stanley's revenues or income for such period.

Coleman Litigation.

In May 2003, Coleman (Parent) Holdings Inc. ("CPH") filed a complaint against Morgan Stanley in the Circuit Court of the Fifteenth Judicial Circuit for Palm Beach County, Florida relating to the 1998 merger between The Coleman Company, Inc. and Sunbeam, Inc. ("Sunbeam"). The complaint, as amended, alleged that CPH was induced to agree to the transaction with Sunbeam based on certain financial misrepresentations, and it asserted claims against Morgan Stanley for aiding and abetting fraud, conspiracy and punitive damages. Shortly before trial, which commenced in April 2005, the trial court granted, in part, a motion for entry of a default judgment against Morgan Stanley and ordered that portions of CPH's complaint, including those setting forth CPH's primary allegations against Morgan Stanley, be read to the jury and deemed established for all purposes in the action. In May 2005, the jury returned a verdict in favor of CPH and awarded CPH \$604 million in compensatory damages and \$850 million in punitive damages. In June 2005, the trial court issued a final judgment in favor of CPH in the amount of \$1,578 million, which included prejudgment interest and excluded certain payments received by CPH in settlement of related claims against others.

In March 2007, the District Court of Appeal for the Fourth District of Florida (the "Court of Appeal") issued an opinion reversing the trial court's award for compensatory and punitive damages and remanding the matter to the trial court for entry of judgment for Morgan Stanley. In June 2007, the Court of Appeal's opinion became final when the Court of Appeal issued an order denying CPH's motions for rehearing, rehearing *en banc* and for certification of certain questions for review by the Florida Supreme Court ("the Supreme Court"). On December 12, 2007, the Supreme Court denied CPH's request for review of the Court of Appeal's decision, directing judgment in favor of Morgan Stanley.

IPO Fee Litigation.

Starting in late 1998, purported class actions, later captioned *In re Public Offering Fee Antitrust Litigation* (the "purchaser actions") and *In re Issuer Plaintiff Initial Public Offering Fee Antitrust Litigation* (the "issuer actions"), were initiated in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York (the "SDNY") against Morgan Stanley and numerous other underwriters. The consolidated proceedings, one on behalf of purchasers and the other on behalf of issuers of certain shares in initial public offerings ("IPOs"), allege that defendants conspired to fix the underwriters' spread at 7% in IPOs of U.S. companies in the \$20 million to \$80 million range in violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act. The complaints seek treble damages and injunctive relief. Plaintiffs' claims for damages in the purchaser actions have been dismissed, but the claims for injunctive relief remain and plaintiffs' claims in the issuer actions for damages and injunctive relief remain. Plaintiffs moved for class certification in both actions, and defendants opposed that motion in May 2005. In October 2005, plaintiffs moved for summary judgment, which defendants opposed. In May 2006, plaintiffs filed a petition pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23(f) for leave to appeal the SDNY's denial of class certification and in September 2007, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit (the

“Second Circuit”) reversed the SDNY’s decision and remanded the case back to the district court for further consideration of class certification issues. On remand, plaintiffs filed a motion for class certification on October 17, 2007.

IPO Allocation Matters.

Beginning in March 2001, numerous purported class actions, now captioned *In re Initial Public Offering Securities Litigation*, were filed in the SDNY against certain issuers of IPO securities, certain individual officers of those issuers, Morgan Stanley and other underwriters of those IPOs, purportedly on behalf of purchasers of stock in the IPOs or the aftermarket. These complaints allege that defendants required customers who wanted allocations of “hot” IPO securities to pay undisclosed and excessive underwriters’ compensation in the form of increased brokerage commissions and to buy shares of securities offered in the IPOs after the IPOs were completed at escalating price levels higher than the IPO price (a practice plaintiffs refer to as “laddering”), and claim violations of the federal securities laws, including Sections 11 and 12(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 (the “Securities Act”) and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act. Some of the complaints also allege that continuous “buy” recommendations by the defendants’ research analysts improperly increased or sustained the prices at which the securities traded after the IPOs. In February 2003, the underwriter defendants’ joint motion to dismiss was denied, except as to certain specified offerings. In December 2006, the Second Circuit reversed the SDNY’s grant of class certification, and ruled that these cases could not be certified for class treatment. In August 2007, plaintiffs filed second consolidated amended class action complaints, which purport to amend the allegations in light of the Second Circuit’s reversal of the SDNY’s decision approving the cases to proceed as class actions. Plaintiffs again seek certification of classes.

In October 2007, numerous derivative actions, purportedly brought on behalf of certain issuers of IPO securities, were filed in the U.S. District Court for the Western District of Washington against Morgan Stanley and other underwriters of those IPOs. The actions seek to recover “short swing” profits allegedly generated in violation of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act.

Late Trading and Market Timing.

Starting in July 2003, Morgan Stanley received subpoenas and requests for information from various regulatory and governmental agencies, including the SEC, the NYSE and various states, in connection with industry-wide investigations of broker-dealers and mutual fund complexes relating to possible late trading and market timing of mutual funds. In December 2007, Morgan Stanley settled all claims with the SEC concerning late trading and market timing of mutual funds in the retail system over the period from January 2002 to August 2003. Under the terms of the settlement, Morgan Stanley will, among other things, be censured and pay a monetary fine.

Subprime-related Matters.

Morgan Stanley is responding to subpoenas and requests for information from certain regulatory and governmental entities concerning the origination, purchase, securitization and servicing of subprime and non-subprime residential mortgages and related issues. Morgan Stanley has also been named as a defendant in various civil litigation matters related to the subprime and non-subprime residential mortgage business, including purported class actions related to Morgan Stanley’s role as an underwriter of certain preferred stock offerings for New Century Financial Corp. and Countrywide Financial Corp. and certain offerings of mortgage pass through certificates for a subsidiary of Countrywide Financial Corp., and other related matters.

A shareholder derivative lawsuit was filed in the SDNY during November 2007 asserting claims related in large part to losses caused by certain subprime-related trading positions and related matters, but no complaint has been served. In December 2007, several purported class action complaints were filed in SDNY asserting claims on behalf of participants in Morgan Stanley’s 401(k) plan and

employee stock ownership plan against Morgan Stanley and other parties, including certain present and former directors and officers, under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. The complaints relate in large part to subprime-related losses, and allege, among other things, that Morgan Stanley stock was not a prudent investment and that risks associated with Morgan Stanley stock and Morgan Stanley's financial condition were not adequately disclosed.

The following matters were terminated during the quarter ended November 30, 2007:

Global Wealth Management Group Employment Matters.

Wage and Hour Matters. Complaints raising allegations of unpaid overtime and unlawful wage deductions were filed against Morgan Stanley in New Jersey, New York, Connecticut, Texas, Florida, Illinois, California and Ohio seeking damages on behalf of certain current and former employees. In October 2006, Morgan Stanley reached agreement to resolve these claims on behalf of the individual claimants as well as other potential class members nationwide. In November 2006, for purposes of executing the settlement, a consolidated amended complaint captioned *Steinberg, et al. v. Morgan Stanley* was filed in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of California ("SDC"). In December 2006, the Judicial Panel on Multi-District Litigation issued an order centralizing the various matters pending across the country in the SDC.

Gender Matters. In June 2006, Morgan Stanley was named in two purported class actions alleging gender discrimination under state and federal law. On October 24, 2007, the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia granted final approval to the settlement reached in *Joanne Augst-Johnson v. Morgan Stanley*. The approved settlement resolved all of the class-wide and individual plaintiffs' claims and included, among other things, a payment to the settlement fund and certain programmatic relief. All similar class wide claims raised in the second purported gender class action captioned *Daisy Jaffe et al. v. Morgan Stanley* were subsumed by the *Augst-Johnson* settlement.

Save as set out above in this section, Morgan Stanley is not involved in any legal, governmental or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which Morgan Stanley is aware) during the twelve month period before the date of this Prospectus involving Morgan Stanley which may have or have had in the recent past a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of Morgan Stanley.

8.4 Significant changes in the financial position of Morgan Stanley

There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of Morgan Stanley and its consolidated subsidiaries from the date of the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 30 November 2007.

9. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

9.1 Share capital

The authorised share capital of Morgan Stanley at 30 November 2007 comprised 3,500,000,000 ordinary shares of nominal value U.S.\$0.01 and 30,000,000 preferred stock of nominal value U.S.\$0.01.

The issued, non-assessable and fully paid up share capital of Morgan Stanley at 30 November 2007 comprised 1,211,701,552 ordinary shares of nominal value U.S.\$0.01.

9.2 Certificate of Incorporation

Morgan Stanley's objects and purposes are set out in Article III of its Certificate of Incorporation and enable it to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized and incorporated under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

9.3 Selected Financial Information

Economic Capital

Morgan Stanley's economic capital model estimates the amount of equity capital required to support the businesses and their risk-generating activities through the business cycle while simultaneously satisfying regulatory, rating agency and investor minimum requirements. The economic capital model will evolve over time in response to changes in the business and regulatory environment and to incorporate improvements in modelling techniques in order to reflect the capital required to support business activities.

Economic capital requirements are allocated to each business segment and are sub-allocated to product lines as appropriate. Each business segment is capitalized as if each were an independent operating entity. This process is intended to align equity capital with the risks in each business, provide business managers with tools for measuring and managing risk and associated cost of required capital, and allow senior management to evaluate risk-adjusted returns (such as return on equity and shareholder value added) to facilitate resource allocation decisions. Morgan Stanley's methodology is based on a going-concern approach that assigns common equity to each business based on regulatory capital usage plus additional capital for stress losses, including principal investment risk. Regulatory capital, including additional capital assigned for goodwill, intangible assets and net deferred tax assets is a minimum requirement to ensure Morgan Stanley's access to funding and credibility in the market. Morgan Stanley believes it must be able to sustain stress losses and maintain capital substantially above regulatory minimums while supporting ongoing business activities. The difference between Morgan Stanley's consolidated book equity and aggregate equity requirements denotes Morgan Stanley's unallocated capital position, which is not currently reflected in business segment performance metrics.

Morgan Stanley assesses stress loss capital across various dimensions of market, credit, business and operational risks. Market risk scenarios capture systematic, idiosyncratic and random market risk through the use of internal market stress data. Credit risk is included in the form of idiosyncratic counterparty default events. Business risk incorporates earnings volatility due to variability in revenue flows, with estimates on the mix of fixed versus variable expenses at various points in the business cycle. Operational stress losses primarily reflect legal risk across Morgan Stanley.

Beginning in fiscal 2007, economic capital requirements are met by regulatory Tier 1 equity (including common shareholders' equity, certain preferred stock, eligible hybrid capital instruments and deductions of certain goodwill, intangible assets and net deferred tax assets), subject to regulatory limits.

The following table presents Morgan Stanley's allocated average Tier 1 equity ("economic capital") for fiscal 2007 and average common equity for fiscal 2007 and fiscal 2006.

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	2007	2006	
	Average Tier 1 Equity	Average Common Equity	Average Common Equity
	(dollars in billions)		
Institutional Securities	\$24.6	\$23.9	\$18.0
Global Wealth Management Group	1.5	1.7	3.0
Asset Management	2.7	3.5	2.4
Unallocated capital	2.9	2.9	3.1
Total from continuing operations	31.7	32.0	26.5
Discontinued operations	2.7	3.2	5.2
Total	\$34.4	\$35.2	\$31.7

Morgan Stanley recorded net income of \$3,209 million in fiscal 2007, a 57% decrease from \$7,472 million in the prior year. Net revenues (total revenues less interest expense) declined 6% to \$28,026 million in fiscal 2007. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2007, Morgan Stanley recorded \$9.4 billion in mortgage-related writedowns resulting from an unfavourable subprime mortgage-related trading strategy and the continued deterioration and lack of market liquidity for subprime and other mortgage-related instruments. Included in the \$9.4 billion were writedowns of \$7.8 billion related to U.S. subprime trading positions, principally super senior derivative positions in collateralised debt obligations ("CDOs"). These derivative positions were entered into primarily by Morgan Stanley's proprietary trading group. The remaining writedowns of \$1.6 billion related to other mortgage-related instruments, which included \$1.2 billion relating to commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS"), ALT-A (a residential mortgage loan categorisation that falls between prime and subprime) and other loans, conduit and non-performing loans, European non-conforming loans and an impairment charge of \$437 million related to mortgage related securities portfolios in Morgan Stanley's domestic subsidiary banks. The results for fiscal 2007 also included losses of approximately \$700 million that reflected mark-to-market valuations associated with loans and loan commitments largely related to acquisition financing to non-investment grade companies.

Non-interest expenses increased 19% to \$24,585 million from the prior year primarily due to higher compensation costs. Diluted earnings per share were \$2.98 compared with \$7.07 a year ago. Compensation and benefits expense increased 18%, primarily reflecting higher incentive-based compensation accruals due to higher net revenues in certain of Morgan Stanley's businesses. Diluted earnings per share from continuing operations were \$2.37 compared with \$5.99 last year. The return on average common equity in fiscal 2007 was 8.9% compared with 23.5% in the prior year. The return on average common equity from continuing operations for fiscal 2007 was 7.8% compared with 23.8% last year.

Results for fiscal 2007 also included a gain of \$168 million (\$109 million after tax) in discontinued operations related to the sale of Quilter on 28 February, 2007. Results for fiscal 2006 included a loss of \$125 million (\$75 million after tax) related to the sale of Morgan Stanley's aircraft leasing business (see Note 22 to the consolidated financial statements). In addition, pre-tax results for fiscal 2007 included the \$360 million reversal of the Coleman litigation reserve (see "Coleman Litigation" under paragraph 8.3 above). Results for fiscal 2006 included non-cash incremental compensation expenses of approximately \$260 million for stock based awards granted to retirement-eligible employees (see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements).

Morgan Stanley's effective income tax rate from continuing operations was 24.5% in fiscal 2007 compared with 30.1% in fiscal 2006. The decrease primarily reflected lower earnings that increased the effect of permanent differences. Fiscal 2006's income tax provision included an income tax benefit of \$242 million resulting from the resolution of a federal tax audit. Excluding the benefits from the federal tax audit, Morgan Stanley's effective income tax rate from continuing operations in fiscal 2006 would have been 32.8%.

10. RELEVANT AGREEMENTS

There is no relevant agreement, entered into by Morgan Stanley outside the scope of its business, likely to determine for the members of the group obligations or rights that may have a significant impact on Morgan Stanley's ability to fulfil the obligation under the financial instruments to be issued towards the relevant holders.

11. INFORMATION GIVEN BY THIRD PARTIES, EXPERTS' VALUATIONS AND DECLARATION OF INTERESTS

This Registration Document does not contain any information given by third parties, experts' valuation or declaration of interests other than the reports of the auditors. For further details see section "Auditors" above.

SECTION 3 - DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER

History and Development

Morgan Stanley B.V. was incorporated as a private company with limited liability under the laws of The Netherlands on 6 September 2001 for an unlimited duration. The Issuer is registered at the commercial register of the Chamber of Commerce and Industries (*Kamer van Koophandel*) for Amsterdam under number 34161590. It has its corporate seat at Amsterdam, The Netherlands and its offices are located at Locatellikade 1, 1076 AZ Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Telephone number +31 20 57 55 600.

Legislation

The Issuer is incorporated under, and subject to, the laws of The Netherlands.

Investments

All material assets of the Issuer are obligations of (or securities issued by) one or more Morgan Stanley group companies. The Issuer has not made any principal investments since the date of the last published financial statements.

Principal Activities

The Issuer's objects and purposes are, inter alia, to issue notes, warrants and other securities.

Principal Markets

The Issuer conducts its business from The Netherlands. All material assets of the Issuer are obligations of (or securities issued by) one or more Morgan Stanley group companies. The Issuer does not undertake such business on a competitive basis, however as a member of the Morgan Stanley group it is indirectly affected by some of the competitive pressures that apply to Morgan Stanley. See "Morgan Stanley" above for further details.

Organisational Structure

The Issuer has no subsidiaries. It is ultimately controlled by Morgan Stanley.

Trend Information

The Issuer intends to continue issuing securities and entering hedges in respect of such issues of securities. There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position, nor any material adverse change in the prospects, of the Issuer since 30 November 2007.

Management

The current directors of the Issuer, their offices, if any, within the Issuer, and their principal outside activity, if any, are listed below. The business address of each director is Locatellikade 1, 1076 AZ Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Principal Outside Activity</i>
C.E.C. Hood	Managing Director	Executive Director, Morgan Stanley
J. Solan	Managing Director	Vice President, Finance, Morgan Stanley
G.C. De Boer	Managing Director	Executive Director and Sales Director, Morgan Stanley Investment Management
TMF Management B.V.	Managing Director	

Directors of TMF Management B.V.

F.A.J. van Oers	Managing Director	Employee of TMF Nederland B.V.
M.C. van der Sluijs-Plantz	Managing Director	Employee of TMF Nederland B.V.
J.R. de Vos van Steenwijk	Managing Director	Employee of TMF Nederland B.V.
T.J. Van Rijn	Managing Director	Employee of TMF Nederland B.V.
R.W. de Koning	Managing Director	Employee of TMF Nederland B.V.
J. Versluis	Managing Director	Employee of TMF Nederland B.V.

Save for the interests referred to above under the heading “Management”, the Issuer is not aware of any existing or potential conflicts of interest between any duties owed to the Issuer by its management (as described above) and the private interests and/or other external duties owed by these individuals.

Board Practice

The Issuer considers itself to be in compliance with all Dutch laws relating to corporate governance that are applicable to it.

As of the date of this Registration Document, the Issuer does not have an audit committee. The accounts of the Issuer are approved by the Board of the Issuer.

Major Shareholders

The Issuer is ultimately controlled by Morgan Stanley. The Issuer is not aware of any control measures with respect to such shareholder control. All decisions to issue securities are taken by the Board and the Issuer earns a spread on all its issues of securities.

Share Capital

The authorised share capital of the Issuer comprises 900 ordinary shares of nominal value EUR100.

The issued, allotted and fully paid up share capital of the Issuer comprises 180 ordinary shares of nominal value EUR100.

Articles of Association

The Issuer's objects and purposes are set out in Article 3 of its Articles of Association and enable it to issue, sell, purchase, transfer and accept warrants, derivatives, certificates, debt securities, equity securities and/or similar securities or instruments and to enter into hedging arrangements in connection with such securities and instruments. Furthermore its objects are to finance businesses and companies, to borrow, to lend and to raise funds as well as to enter into agreements in connection with the aforementioned, to render guarantees, to bind the company and to pledge its assets for obligations of the companies and enterprises with which it forms a group and on behalf of third parties and to trade in currencies, securities and items of property in general.

Selected Financial Information

The net revenue for the financial years ended November 2007 and 2006 was EUR2,573,000 and EUR908,000 respectively, representing issuance fees received on the issuance of financial instruments less guarantee fees payable. The profit or loss before tax for the financial years ended 2007 and 2006 was a profit of EUR2,962,000 and EUR1,075,000 respectively.

The current assets of the Issuer rose from EUR3,893,257,000 in 2006 to EUR10,182,479,000 in 2007 with a total amount owing to creditors rising from EUR3,890,086,000 in 2006 to EUR10,177,111,000 in 2007. The principle reason for the increase in debt was an increase in client demand for financial instruments.

SECTION 4 - GENERAL INFORMATION

For so long as this Registration Document remains in effect or any securities issued by the Issuer remain outstanding, the following documents will be available from the date hereof in physical or electronic form, during usual business hours on any week day, for inspection at the offices of Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB being the Fiscal Agent, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, 27th Floor, 60 Wall Street, New York, New York 10005 being the Registrar and Deutsche International Corporate Services (Ireland) Limited, 5 Harbourmaster Place, IFSC, Dublin 1, Ireland being the Irish Paying Agent and also at the principal executive offices of Morgan Stanley and the registered offices of the Issuer:

- (i) the Deed of Incorporation of the Issuer;
- (ii) the Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws of Morgan Stanley;
- (iii) all reports, letters and other documents, historical financial information, valuations and statements by any expert any part of which is included or referred to herein;
- (iv) the audited accounts of the Issuer for the financial years ended 30 November 2006 and 30 November 2007; and
- (v) a copy of this Registration Document and any document incorporated by reference herein.

Any statement contained in this Registration Document or in a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in this Registration Document will be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this Registration Document, to the extent that a statement contained in this Registration Document or in any subsequently filed document that also is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference in this Registration Document and in respect of which a supplement to this Registration Document has been prepared modifies or supersedes the statement. Any statement so modified or superseded will not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Registration Document.

Morgan Stanley

Except for the legal proceedings referred to under Item 3, Part I of the Morgan Stanley Annual Report on Form 10-K for the annual period ended 30 November 2007 and Section 8.3 (*Legal Proceedings*) there are no, nor have there been any, legal, governmental or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which Morgan Stanley is aware during the 12 month period before the date of this Registration Document) involving Morgan Stanley or any of its consolidated subsidiaries which may have or have had in the recent past, a significant effect on Morgan Stanley's consolidated financial position or profitability.

Other than as disclosed in the Incorporated Information and herein, there has been no significant change in the financial or trading position and there has been no adverse change in the prospects of Morgan Stanley and its consolidated subsidiaries since 30 November 2007.

Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm of Two World Financial Center, New York, NY 10281, USA have audited in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (i) the consolidated statements of financial condition of Morgan Stanley as of 30 November 2006 and 2007 and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in shareholders' equity for each of three years in the period ended 30 November 2007; (ii) the related financial statement schedule included in Schedule I and (iii) management's report of the effectiveness of internal control

over financial reporting, each included in Morgan Stanley's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 2007.

The Issuer

There are no, nor have there been any legal, governmental or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware), during the 12 month period before the date of this Registration Document, involving the Issuer which may have or have had in the recent past, a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of the Issuer.

Other than as disclosed in the Issuer's audited annual report and accounts for year ended 30 November 2007, there has been no significant change in the financial or trading position, nor any material adverse change in the prospects, of the Issuer since 30 November 2007.

Deloitte Accountants B.V., independent auditors and certified public accountants of Orlyplein 10, 1043 DP Amsterdam, The Netherlands, have audited the financial statements of the Issuer for the years ended 30 November 2005, 30 November 2006 and 30 November 2007 and an unqualified opinion has been reported thereon.

PART C: SECURITIES NOTE

MORGAN STANLEY B.V.

as issuer

(incorporated with limited liability in The Netherlands)

Morgan Stanley

as guarantor

(incorporated under

the laws of the State of Delaware in the United States of America)

Up to U.S.\$20,000,000,000

Program for the

Issuance of Certificates and Warrants

This Securities Note (“**Securities Note**”), as amended or restated, constitutes Part C of a Base Prospectus for the purposes of Directive 2003/71/EC (the “**Prospectus Directive**”) and should be read and construed in accordance with the summary dated 11 April 2008 (the “**Summary**”) and the registration document dated 11 April 2008 (the “**Registration Document**”). Any Securities (as defined below) issued under the Program on or after the date of this Securities Note are issued subject to the provisions described herein. This does not affect any Securities already in issue.

This Part C has been prepared for the purpose of providing the disclosure information with regard to Securities to be issued by Morgan Stanley B.V. (“**MSBV**” or the “**Issuer**”) required by Directive 2003/71/EC (the “**Prospectus Directive**”) to be included in the Securities Note element of the base prospectus (the “**Base Prospectus**”) of which this Part C forms part (which term means this Part C as amended or restated and includes all documents incorporated by reference herein).

The Final Terms applicable to a Series will specify whether or not Securities of such Series have been admitted to trading on the Irish Stock Exchange’s regulated market and/or admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any other stock exchange, listing authority and/or quotation system.

The payment of all amounts due in respect of Securities issued by the Issuer will, unless specified otherwise in the Final Terms to this Securities Note be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by Morgan Stanley (the “**Guarantor**”) pursuant to a guarantee dated as of 12 April 2007.

The Issuer is offering the Securities on a continuing basis through Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and MSDW Equity Financing Services (Luxembourg) S.a.r.l. (the “**Distribution Agents**”), who have agreed to use reasonable efforts to solicit offers to purchase the Securities. The Issuer may also sell Securities to the Distribution Agents as principal for their own accounts at a price to be agreed upon at the time of sale. The Distribution Agents may resell any Securities they purchase as principal at prevailing market prices, or at other prices, as they determine. The Issuer or the Distribution Agents may reject any offer to purchase Securities, in whole or in part. See “Subscription and Sale and Transfer Restrictions” beginning on page 172.

The Securities will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law.

Investing in the Securities involves risks. See “Risk Factors” beginning on page 76.

THE SECURITIES AND THE GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES, AND THE SECURITIES MAY INCLUDE BEARER SECURITIES THAT ARE SUBJECT TO U.S. TAX LAW REQUIREMENTS. NEITHER THE ISSUER NOR THE GUARANTOR IS REGISTERED, OR WILL REGISTER, UNDER THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT. SUBJECT TO CERTAIN EXCEPTIONS, THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD OR, IN THE CASE OF BEARER SECURITIES, DELIVERED, WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF, U.S. PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S).

None of the Issuer, Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated or MSDW Equity Financing Services (Luxembourg) S.a.r.l., as Distribution Agents for the Securities, has or will take any action in any country or jurisdiction that would permit a public offering of the Securities or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation to a public offering in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Each investor must comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each country or jurisdiction in or from which the investor purchases, offers, sells or delivers the Securities or has in the investor’s possession or distributes this Securities Note or any accompanying Final Terms.

MORGAN STANLEY

11 April 2008

Each of the Issuer and the Guarantor accepts responsibility for information contained in this Securities Note. To the best of the knowledge and belief of each of the Issuer and the Guarantor (each of which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Securities Note (including each document incorporated by reference herein) is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

No person has been authorized by the Issuer or the Guarantor to give any information or to make any representation not contained or incorporated by reference in the Securities Note or any other document entered into in relation to the Program, and, if given or made, that information or representation should not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Issuer, the Guarantor or any of the Distribution Agents. Neither the delivery of this Securities Note or any Final Terms nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Securities will, in any circumstances, create any implication that the information contained in the Securities Note is true subsequent to the date hereof or the date upon which the Securities Note has been most recently amended or restated or that there has been no adverse change in the financial situation of the Issuer or the Guarantor since the date hereof or, as the case may be, the date upon which the Securities Note has been most recently amended or restated or the balance sheet date of the most recent financial statements which are deemed to be incorporated into the Registration Document by reference, or that any other information supplied in connection with the Program is correct at any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same. The Distribution Agents expressly do not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer or the Guarantor during the life of the Program. Investors should review, *inter alia*, the most recent financial statements of the Issuer and the Guarantor when evaluating the Securities or an investment therein (such financial statements shall not form a part of this Securities Note unless they have been expressly incorporated herein by way of a supplement to this Securities Note).

The Distribution Agents have not separately verified the information contained herein. Accordingly, no representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is made and no responsibility is accepted by the Distribution Agents as to the accuracy or completeness of this Securities Note or any document incorporated by reference herein or any further information supplied in connection with any Securities. The Distribution Agents accept no liability in relation to this Securities Note or any document incorporated by reference herein or their distribution or with regard to any other information supplied by or on behalf of the Issuer.

The Issuer has confirmed to the Distribution Agents that this Securities Note (including each document incorporated by reference herein) is true, accurate and complete in all material respects and is not misleading; that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and based on reasonable assumptions; that there are no other facts in relation to the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Securities Note the omission of which would, in the context of the Program or the issue of the Securities, make any statement herein or opinions or intentions expressed herein misleading in any material respect; and that all reasonable enquiries have been made to verify the foregoing. The Issuer has further confirmed to the Distribution Agents that this Securities Note (including each document incorporated by reference herein together with the relevant Final Terms) contains all such information as may be required by all applicable laws, rules and regulations.

The distribution of this Securities Note and any Final Terms and the offering, sale and delivery of the Securities in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession the Securities Note or any Final Terms comes are required by the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Distribution Agents to inform themselves about and to observe any of those restrictions.

Neither this Securities Note nor any Final Terms may be used for the purpose of an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which that offer or solicitation is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation.

For a description of certain restrictions on offers, sales and deliveries of Securities and on the distribution of the Securities Note or any Final Terms and other offering material relating to the Securities, see “Subscription and Sale and Transfer Restrictions” beginning on page 172.

This Securities Note should be read and construed with any amendment or supplement hereto (this document, as amended or restated, the “Securities Note”), with the Summary, the Registration Document and with, in relation to any issue of Securities, the Final Terms (each the “Final Terms”) relating thereto and with all documents incorporated by reference herein.

Neither this Securities Note nor any Final Terms constitutes an offer of or an invitation to subscribe for or purchase any Securities and should not be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Distribution Agents that any recipient of the Securities Note or any Final Terms should subscribe for or purchase any Securities. Each recipient of the Securities Note or any Final Terms will be taken to have made its own investigation and appraisal of the condition (financial or otherwise) of the Issuer and, where applicable, the Guarantor and of the particular terms of any offered Securities.

None of the Distribution Agents or any of their affiliates assumes any obligation to purchase any Securities or to make a market in the Securities, and no assurances can be given that a liquid market for the Securities will exist.

All references in this Securities Note to “Sterling” and “£” are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom, all references to “U.S. dollars,” “U.S.\$” and “\$” are to the lawful currency of the United States of America, all references to “Japanese Yen” and “¥” are to the lawful currency of Japan, all references to “Australian dollars” and “AUD” are to the lawful currency of the Commonwealth of Australia, all references to “New Zealand dollars” and “NZD” are to the lawful currency of New Zealand, all references to “Danish Krone”, “DKr” and “DKK” are to the lawful currency of the Kingdom of Denmark, all references to “Swedish Krona”, “SKr” and “SEK” are to the lawful currency of the Kingdom of Sweden, all references to “Norwegian Krone”, “NKr” and “NOK” are to the lawful currency of the Kingdom of Norway, and all references to “euro”, “€” and “EUR” are to the single currency introduced at the start of the third stage of the European Economic and Monetary Union pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended (the “EC Treaty”).

IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION, INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE ISSUER AND, WHERE APPLICABLE, THE GUARANTOR AND THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND RISKS INVOLVED. THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN RECOMMENDED BY ANY UNITED STATES FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. FURTHERMORE, THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES HAVE NOT CONFIRMED THE ACCURACY OR DETERMINED THE ADEQUACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENCE.

In connection with the issue of any Tranche (as defined in “Key Features of the Securities”), the Distribution Agents or any other agent specified for that purpose in the applicable Final Terms (if any) named as the stabilising manager(s) (the “Stabilising Manager(s)”) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in the applicable Final Terms may over-allot Securities or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Securities at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising

Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of a Stabilising Manager) will undertake stabilization action. Any stabilization action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment shall be conducted by the relevant Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE SECURITIES

The Issuer and the Guarantor disclaim any responsibility to advise prospective purchasers of any matters arising under the laws of the country in which they reside that may affect the purchase of, or holding of, or the receipt of payments on the Securities. These persons should consult their own legal and financial advisors concerning these matters. This section describes generally the most significant risks of investing in Securities linked to the single securities, single indices, baskets of securities or indices. Each investor should carefully consider whether the Securities, as described herein and in the applicable Final Terms, are suited to its particular circumstances before deciding to purchase any Securities.

Prospective investors should read the entire Base Prospectus (and where appropriate the Final Terms). Words and expressions defined elsewhere in this Base Prospectus have the same meanings in this section. Prospective investors should consider, among other things, the following:

Securities are linked to underlyings

The Issuer may issue Securities with cash settlement amounts and/or distribution amounts determined by reference to single securities, single indices, baskets of securities or indices or other factors or assets (each, a “**Relevant Underlying**”). In addition, the Issuer may issue Securities with cash settlement amounts and/or distribution amounts payable in one or more currencies which may be different from the settlement currency of the Securities. Potential investors should be aware that:

- (i) they may lose all or a substantial portion of their investment;
- (ii) the market price of such Securities may be very volatile;
- (iii) they may receive no distribution;
- (iv) payment of cash settlement amounts and/or distribution amounts may occur at a different time or in a different currency than expected;
- (v) a Relevant Underlying may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in interest rates, currencies or other indices;
- (vi) if a Relevant Underlying is applied to Securities in conjunction with a multiplier greater than one or contains some other leverage factor, the effect of changes in the Relevant Underlying on cash settlement amounts and/or distribution amounts payable is likely to be magnified; and
- (vii) the timing of changes in a Relevant Underlying may affect the actual yield to investors, even if the average level is consistent with their expectations.

Securities are not ordinary securities

The terms of Securities differ from those of ordinary securities because such securities do not pay interest and at expiration may return less than the amount invested or nothing. Prospective investors who consider purchasing such Securities should reach an investment decision only after carefully considering the suitability of the Securities in light of their particular circumstances.

The value of Securities may be influenced by unpredictable factors

The value of Securities may be influenced by several factors beyond the Issuer's and, where applicable, the Guarantor's control, including: (i) the market price or value of the applicable underlying security, index or basket of securities or indices, (ii) the volatility (frequency and magnitude of changes in price or value) of the underlying security, index or basket of securities or indices, (iii) the dividend rate on any underlying securities, (iv) geopolitical conditions and economic, financial and political, regulatory or judicial events that affect stock markets generally and which may affect the market price of the underlying security, index or basket of securities or indices, (v) interest and yield rates in the market, (vi) the time remaining to the expiration of such Securities, (vii) the Issuer's and, where applicable, the Guarantor's creditworthiness; and (viii) corporate actions in respect of the Securities.

Some or all of these factors will influence the price investors will receive if an investor sells its Securities prior to exercise, expiration or termination of the Securities. For example, investors may have to sell certain Securities at a substantial discount from the amount invested if the market price or value of the applicable underlying security, index or basket of securities or indices is at, below, or not sufficiently above the initial market price or value or if market interest rates rise.

It is not possible to predict the future performance of Relevant Underlyings based on their historical performance. The Issuer and the Guarantor cannot and do not guarantee any future value of a Relevant Underlying which would affect the amount that Securityholders are entitled to receive on exercise or termination.

No affiliation with underlying companies

The underlying issuer for any single security or basket security or the publisher of an underlying index will not be an affiliate of Morgan Stanley or the Issuer, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms. Morgan Stanley or its subsidiaries may presently or from time to time engage in business with any underlying company including entering into loans with, or making equity investments in, the underlying company or its affiliates or subsidiaries or providing investment advisory services to the underlying company including merger and acquisition advisory services. Moreover, neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor has the ability to control or predict the actions of the underlying company, index publisher including any actions, or reconstitution of index components, of the type that would require the determination agent to adjust the payout to the investor at expiration. No underlying company index publisher for any issuance of Securities is involved in the offering of the Securities in any way or has any obligation to consider the investor's interest as an owner of the Securities in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of the Securities. None of the money an investor pays for the Securities will go to the underlying company for such Securities.

Secondary trading of the Securities may be limited

There may be little or no secondary market for the Securities. Although the Issuer may apply to have certain issuances of Securities admitted to trading on the Irish Stock Exchange or admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any other competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system, approval for any listing is subject to meeting the relevant listing requirements. Even if there is a secondary market, it may not provide enough liquidity to allow the investor to sell or trade the Securities easily. Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc currently intends to, and other affiliates of Morgan Stanley may from time to time, act as a market maker for the Securities, but they are not required to do so. If at any time Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc and other affiliates of the Issuer were to cease acting as market makers, it is likely that there would be little or no secondary market for the Securities.

Investors have no shareholder rights; Investment in the Securities is not the same as an investment in the Relevant Underlying

As an owner of Securities, investors will not have voting rights or rights to receive dividends, interest or other distributions, as applicable, or any other rights with respect to any underlying security or index.

The Securities do not constitute a purchase or other acquisition of any interest in any Relevant Underlying and do not confer any right to acquire from the Issuer (or require the Issuer to transfer or otherwise dispose of) any Relevant Underlying or any interest therein.

An investment in the Securities is only suitable for investors who:

- (a) have the requisite knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to evaluate the merits and risks of an investment in the Securities issued by the Issuer; and
- (b) are capable of bearing the economic risk of investment in Securities issued by the Issuer until exercise or termination of the Securities.

Hedging Activity

Although Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc and other affiliates of the Issuer or the Guarantor may carry out activities that hedge the Issuer's risks related to the Securities there is no obligation to do so. Any hedging activity is a proprietary trading position and is not carried out on behalf or for the account of or as agent or fiduciary for any Securityholder(s) and the Securityholders will not have any direct economic or other interest in, or beneficial ownership of, any hedge positions.

Exchange rates and exchange controls may affect Securities' value or return

General exchange rate and exchange control risks. An investment in a Security denominated in, or the payment of which is linked to the value of, currencies other than the investor's home currency entails significant risks. These risks include the possibility of significant changes in rates of exchange between its home currency and the other relevant currencies and the possibility of the imposition or modification of exchange controls by the relevant governmental authorities. These risks generally depend on economic and political events over which neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor has any control. Investors should consult their financial and legal advisors as to any specific risks entailed by an investment in Securities that are denominated or payable in, or the payment of which is linked to the value of, a currency other than the currency of the country in which such investor resides or in which such investor conducts its business, which is referred to as their home currency. Such Securities are not appropriate investments for investors who are not sophisticated in foreign currency transactions.

Exchange rates will affect the investor's investment. In recent years, rates of exchange between some currencies have been highly volatile and this volatility may continue in the future. Fluctuations in any particular exchange rate that have occurred in the past are not necessarily indicative, however, of fluctuations that may occur during the term of any Security. Depreciation against the investor's home currency or the currency in which a Security is payable would result in a decrease in the effective yield of the Security and could result in an overall loss to an investor on the basis of the investor's home currency. In addition, depending on the specific terms of a currency-linked Security, changes in exchange rates relating to any of the relevant currencies could result in a decrease in its effective yield and in the investor's loss of all or a substantial portion of the value of that Security.

Neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor has any control over exchange rates. Currency exchange rates can either float or be fixed. Exchange rates of most economically developed nations are permitted to

fluctuate in value relative to each other. However, from time to time governments may use a variety of techniques, such as intervention by a country's central bank, the imposition of regulatory controls or taxes, or changes in interest rate to influence the exchange rates of their currencies. Governments may also issue a new currency to replace an existing currency or alter the exchange rate or relative exchange characteristics by a devaluation or revaluation of a currency. These governmental actions could change or interfere with currency valuations and currency fluctuations that would otherwise occur in response to economic forces, as well as in response to the movement of currencies across borders.

As a consequence, these government actions could adversely affect yields or payouts in the investor's home currency for (i) Securities denominated or payable in currencies other than U.S. dollars and (ii) currency-linked Securities.

The Issuer will not make any adjustment or change in the terms of the Securities in the event that exchange rates should become fixed, or in the event of any devaluation or revaluation or imposition of exchange or other regulatory controls or taxes, or in the event of other developments affecting any currency. The investor will bear those risks.

Some currencies may become unavailable. Governments have imposed from time to time, and may in the future impose, exchange controls that could also affect the availability of a Specified Currency (as defined herein). Even if there are no actual exchange controls, it is possible that the applicable currency for any security would not be available when payments on that security are due.

Alternative payment method used if payment currency becomes unavailable. If the applicable currency for any Security is not available because the euro has been substituted for that currency, the Issuer would make the payments in euro. Some Securities may specify a different form of payment if a non-U.S. payment currency is unavailable to the Issuer.

Currency exchange information will be provided in the Final Terms. The applicable Final Terms or supplementary securities note, where relevant, will include information with respect to any relevant exchange controls and any relevant historic exchange rate information for any Security. The investor should not assume that any historic information concerning currency exchange rates will be representative of the range of, or trends in, fluctuations in currency exchange rates that may occur in the future.

Currency exchange conversions may affect payments on some Securities

The applicable Final Terms may provide for (i) payments on a non-U.S. dollar denominated Security to be made in U.S. dollars or (ii) payments of cash settlement amounts, distributions or supplemental amounts on, U.S. dollar denominated Securities to be made in a currency other than U.S. dollars. In these cases, Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, in its capacity as Determination Agent, or such other agent identified in the applicable Final Terms, will convert the applicable currency into U.S. dollars or U.S. dollars into the applicable currency. The investor will bear the costs of the conversion through deductions from those payments.

Exchange Rates May Affect the Value of a Judgment Involving Non U.S. Dollar Securities

The Securities will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law. Although an English court has the power to grant judgment in the currency in which a Security is denominated, it may decline to do so in its discretion. If judgment were granted in a currency other than that in which a Security is denominated, the investor will bear the relevant currency risk.

Emerging Markets Risk. Fluctuations in the trading prices of the Relevant Underlyings will affect the value of the Securities. Changes may result over time from the interaction of many factors

directly or indirectly affecting economic and political conditions in the related countries / member nations, including economic and political developments in other countries. Of particular importance to potential risk are: (i) rates of inflation; (ii) interest rate levels; (iii) balance of payments; and (iv) the extent of governmental surpluses or deficits in the relevant country. All of these factors are, in turn, sensitive to the monetary, fiscal and trade policies pursued by the related countries, the governments of the related countries and member nations (if any), and other countries important to international trade and finance. Government intervention could materially and adversely affect the value of the Securities. Governments may use a variety of techniques, such as intervention by their central bank or imposition of regulatory controls or taxes, to affect the trading of the Relevant Underlyings. Thus, a special risk in purchasing the Securities is that their trading value and amount payable could be affected by the actions of governments, fluctuations in response to other market forces and the movement of currencies across borders. The Relevant Underlyings are all emerging markets stocks that may be more volatile than the stocks in more developed markets and they may be correlated, i.e. the prices of all Relevant Underlyings may rapidly decrease at the same time and this would materially affect the value of the Securities.

Potential conflicts of interest between the investor and the determination agent

As determination agent for Securities linked to single securities, baskets of securities or indices or other underlying instruments, assets or obligations, Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc (“MSIp”) will determine the payout to the investor at expiration. MStp and other affiliates may also carry out hedging activities related to the Securities including trading in the underlying securities, indices or other underlying instruments, assets or obligations related to the underlying securities or indices. MStp and some of Morgan Stanley’s other subsidiaries may also trade the applicable underlying securities, indices or other financial instruments related to the underlying securities or indices on a regular basis as part of their general broker-dealer and other businesses. Any of these activities could influence MStp’s determination of adjustments made to any Securities linked to single securities, baskets of securities or indices or other underlying instruments, assets or obligations and any such trading activity could potentially affect the price of the underlying securities, indices or other underlying instruments, assets or obligations and, accordingly, could affect the investor’s payout on any Securities.

The Securities may be terminated prior to exercise or expiration

Unless in the case of any particular Tranche of Securities the relevant Final Terms specify otherwise, in the event that the Issuer would be obliged to make any withholding or deduction any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of any relevant jurisdiction, the Issuer may terminate all outstanding Securities in accordance with the Conditions.

In addition, if in the case of any particular Tranche of Securities the relevant Final Terms specify that the Securities may be terminated at the Issuer’s option in certain other circumstances the Issuer may choose to terminate the Securities at times when the investment environment is unfavourable. Early termination will also be permitted in a number of circumstances including illegality, tax, additional disruption events, extraordinary events relating to the underlying and other reasons specified in the applicable Final Terms in accordance with the Conditions. In such circumstances an investor may not be able to reinvest the proceeds from termination in a comparable investment at an effective return as high as that of the relevant Securities.

In addition, an optional termination feature in any particular Tranche of Securities is likely to limit their market value. During any period when the Issuer may elect to terminate Securities, the market value of those Securities generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be terminated. This also may be true prior to any termination period.

Because the bearer Global Securities and Unrestricted Global Securities (as defined below) may be held by or on behalf of Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. (“Euroclear”) and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme (“Clearstream, Luxembourg”) and Restricted Global Securities (as defined below) may be registered in the name of a nominee for The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), investors will have to rely on their procedures for transfer, payment and communication with the Issuer.

Bearer Securities issued under the Program may be represented by one or more temporary global securities (each, a **“Temporary Global Security”**) or permanent global securities (each, a **“Permanent Global Security”**) and, together with a Temporary Global Security, the **“bearer Global Securities”**). Such bearer Global Securities will be deposited with a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Except in the circumstances described in the relevant bearer Global Security, investors will not be entitled to receive definitive Securities. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will maintain records of the beneficial interests in the bearer Global Securities. While the Securities are represented by one or more bearer Global Securities, investors will be able to trade their beneficial interests only through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Registered Securities issued under the Program which are sold to a person that is not a U.S. person (within the meaning of Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **“Securities Act”**)) will be represented by interests in a permanent global registered security (each an **“Unrestricted Global Security”**). Such Unrestricted Global Securities will be registered in the name of a nominee for, and deposited with a common depository on behalf of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Registered Securities issued under the Program which are sold in reliance on Rule 144A (**“Rule 144A”**) under the Securities Act to “qualified institutional buyers” (**“QIBs”**) within the meaning of Rule 144A which are also “qualified purchasers” (**“QPs”**) as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the **“Investment Company Act”**) (such persons are hereinafter referred to as **“QIB/QPs”**) will be represented by (i) one or more global registered securities (each a **“Restricted Global Security”** and together with any Unrestricted Global Security, **“registered Global Securities”**) and, together with the bearer Global Securities, each a **“Global Security”**). Such Restricted Global Security will be deposited with a custodian for, and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for, The Depository Trust Company (**“DTC”**).

Interests in the registered Global Securities will be shown on, and transfers thereof will be effected only through, records maintained by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC and its direct and indirect participants, including depositories for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be. Individual Registered Instruments evidencing holdings of Registered Securities will only be available in certain limited circumstances.

While the Securities are represented by one or more Global Securities, the Issuer will discharge its payment obligations under the Securities by making payments to the common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or the custodian for DTC, respectively, for distribution to their account holders. A holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Security must rely on the procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC, as the case may be, to receive payments under the relevant Securities. Neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor has responsibility or liability for the records relating to, or payments made in respect of, beneficial interests in the Global Securities.

Holders of beneficial interests in the Global Securities will not have a direct right to vote in respect of the relevant Securities. Instead, such holders will be permitted to act only to the extent that they are enabled by Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC to appoint appropriate proxies.

Modification and waiver

The conditions of the Securities contain provisions for calling meetings of Securityholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Securityholders including Securityholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Securityholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

Change of law

The conditions of the Securities are based on English law in effect as at the date of this Securities Note. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to English law or administrative practice in England after the date of this Securities Note.

AVAILABILITY OF SECURITIES NOTE

The Issuer will, at its registered office and at the specified offices of the Paying Agents and Transfer Agents, make available for inspection in physical or electronic form during normal office hours, free of charge, upon oral or written request, a copy of this Securities Note (or any document incorporated by reference in this Securities Note). Written or oral requests for such documents should be directed to the specified office of any Paying Agent or Transfer Agent.

KEY FEATURES OF THE SECURITIES

The following summary describes the key features of the Securities that the Issuer is offering under the Program in general terms only. Investors should read the summary together with the more detailed information that is contained in this Base Prospectus and in the applicable Final Terms.

Issuer	Morgan Stanley B.V.
Guarantor	Morgan Stanley unless specified otherwise in the applicable Final Terms
Distribution Agents	Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc 25 Cabot Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 4QA, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated 1585 Broadway New York 10036 and MSDW Equity Financing Services (Luxembourg) S.a.r.l. 8-10 rue Mathias Hardt, L-1717 Luxembourg
Fiscal Agent	Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N
Irish Paying Agent	Deutsche International Corporate Services (Ireland) Limited, 5 Harbourmaster Place, IFSC, Dublin 1, Ireland
US Paying Agent, Registrar and Transfer Agent	Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, 17th Floor, 60 Wall Street, New York, New York 10005
Issuance in Series	Securities will be issued in series (each, a “ Series ”). Each Series may comprise one or more tranches (“ Tranches ” and each, a “ Tranche ”) issued on different issue dates. The Securities of each Series will all be subject to identical terms, except that the issue date and the amount of the first payment of any distribution amount may be different in respect of different Tranches and each Series may comprise Securities of different nominal amounts. The Securities of each Tranche will all be subject to identical terms in all respects save that a Tranche may comprise Securities of different nominal amounts.
Forms of Securities	The Issuer will issue Securities in bearer form or in registered form as specified in the applicable Final Terms. Bearer Securities in definitive bearer form will be serially numbered. Registered Securities will be represented by a global security and in limited circumstances by individual registered instruments with one instrument being issued in respect of each

Securityholder's entire holding of Securities in registered form. See "Form of the Bearer Securities" and "Form of Registered Securities" below.

Bearer Securities issued with maturities of more than 183 days initially will be represented by a temporary global security, (if the United States Treasury Regulation §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) does not apply) that the Issuer will deposit with a common depository for Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system. Interests in each temporary global security will be exchangeable for interests in permanent global securities or for definitive bearer securities. If United States Treasury Regulation §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) is specified in the relevant Final Terms as applicable, certification as to non-US beneficial ownership will be a condition precedent to any exchange of an interest in a temporary global security or receipt of any payment of a distribution amount in respect of a temporary global security.

Bearer Securities issued with maturities of 183 days or less initially will be represented by a permanent global security that the Issuer will deposit with a common depository for Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system. Interests in each permanent global security will be exchangeable for definitive bearer securities in the limited circumstances specified in the relevant global securities in accordance with its terms. Definitive bearer securities will, if issued with distributions, have Coupons attached and, if appropriate, a Talon for further Coupons. Securities in bearer form may not be exchanged for Securities in registered form.

Registered Securities which are delivered outside any clearing system will be represented by individual registered instruments, one security being issued in respect of each Securityholder's entire holding of Registered Securities of one Series. Registered Securities that are registered in the name of a nominee for one or more clearing systems will be represented by global securities. Securities in registered form may not be exchanged for Securities in bearer form.

Terms and Conditions	A Final Terms will be prepared in respect of each Tranche of Securities (each, a “ Final Terms ”). The terms and conditions applicable to each Tranche issued will be those set out under the heading “Terms and Conditions of the Securities”, as supplemented, modified or replaced, in each case, by the applicable Final Terms.
Specified Currency	Securities may be denominated or payable in any currency as set out in the applicable Final Terms, subject to all applicable consents being obtained and compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements.
Status	Securities will be direct and general obligations of the Issuer.
Guarantee	The payment of all amounts due in respect of Securities issued by the Issuer will, unless specified otherwise in the applicable Final Terms be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by Morgan Stanley pursuant to a guarantee dated as of 12 April 2007.
Issue Price	Securities may be issued at any price, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements.
Style of Securities	Securities may be exercisable on any day during a specified exercise period (“ American Style Securities ”), on a specified expiration date (“ European Style Securities ”) or on specified dates during a specified exercise period (“ Bermudan Style Securities ”), as specified in the applicable Final Terms. If so specified in the applicable Final Terms, Securities may be deemed exercised on the expiration date thereof.
Settlement of Securities	Upon exercise, Securities may entitle the Securityholder to receive from the Issuer a cash settlement amount as specified or calculated in accordance with the applicable Final Terms (“ Cash Settlement Amount ”). Securityholders will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of securities.
Minimum Exercise Number or Maximum Exercise Number	Securities are exercisable in the minimum exercise number (or, if so specified, integral multiples of the specified permitted multiples) but subject to the maximum exercise number

specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Early Termination	Early termination will be permitted for a number of circumstances including illegality, tax, additional disruption events, extraordinary events relating to the underlying and other reasons specified in the Final Terms in accordance with the “Terms and Conditions of the Securities”.
Distribution	Securities may provide for distributions (“ Distribution Amounts ”) to be paid. The payment of Distribution Amounts, if any, may be subject conditions specified in the applicable Final Terms.
Nominal Amounts	Securities may be issued in such nominal amounts as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements. If the Securities are issued in nominal amounts, such Securities will be issued in nominal amounts of at least EUR 1,000 per Security, save that in respect of any Series of Registered Securities, Restricted Securities shall be in minimum nominal amounts of U.S.\$100,000 and higher integral multiples of U.S.\$1,000 thereof.
Taxation	Except as otherwise set out in the relevant Final Terms, all payments by the Issuer and the Guarantor in respect of the Securities issued by shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by (i) in the case of the Issuer, The Netherlands or (ii) in the case of the Guarantor, the United States of America or, in each case, any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. Neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor shall be required to make any additional payments on account of such withholding or deduction.
Use of Proceeds	The net proceeds from the sale of Securities offered by this Securities Note will be used by the Issuer for general corporate purposes, in connection with hedging the Issuer’s obligations under the Securities, or both.
Listing	Applications have been made to admit the

Securities offered under the Program by the Issuer to trading on the Irish Stock Exchange. The applicable Final Terms will specify whether an issue of Securities will be admitted to trading on the Irish Stock Exchange), admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any other listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system or will be unlisted, as the Issuer and any Distribution Agent may agree.

Clearing Systems	The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) (in the case of Restricted Securities) and Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg (in the case of Unrestricted Securities and Bearer Securities) and/or any other clearing system as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.
Governing Law	The Securities will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law.
Enforcement of Securities in Global Form	In the case of Securities issued by the Issuer in global form (which expression includes global forms of Bearer Securities and Registered Securities), individual holders’ rights will be governed by a deed of covenant entered into by the Issuer dated 12 April 2007 (the “ Deed of Covenant ”), copies of which will be available for inspection at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent, the Registrar, the Irish Paying Agent and Transfer Agent.
Selling Restrictions	For a description of certain restrictions on offers, sales and deliveries of the Securities and on the distribution of offering material in the United States and in certain other countries, see “Subscription and Sale and Transfer Restrictions”.
Registered Securities	Offers and sales of Registered Securities in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act will be permitted, if specified in the relevant Final Terms, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and/or regulatory requirements of the United States of America.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

The following is the text of the terms and conditions which, as supplemented by the applicable Final Terms and if so specified in the applicable Final Terms will be endorsed on each Security in definitive form issued by Morgan Stanley B.V. under the Program. The terms and conditions applicable to any Security in global form will differ from those terms and conditions which would apply to the Securities were they in definitive form to the extent described under “Summary of Provisions Relating to the Securities while in Global Form” below.

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 *Program:* Morgan Stanley B.V. (the “**Issuer**”) has established a Program (the “**Program**”) for the issuance of certificates and warrants which are expressed to be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law (“**Certificates**” and “**Warrants**” and, together, the “**Securities**”). The payment obligations of the Issuer in respect of Securities issued by it under the Program are (unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms) guaranteed by Morgan Stanley (“**Morgan Stanley**” and in its capacity as guarantor, the “**Guarantor**”) under the terms of a guarantee dated 12 April 2007 (the “**Guarantee**”).
- 1.2 *Final Terms:* Securities issued under the Program are issued in series (each a “**Series**”) and each Series may comprise one or more tranches (each a “**Tranche**”) of Securities. Each Tranche is the subject of a set of Final Terms (“**Final Terms**”) which supplements these terms and conditions (the “**Conditions**”). The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Tranche of Securities are the Conditions as supplemented by the applicable Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between the Conditions and the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms shall prevail.
- 1.3 *Issue and Paying Agency Agreement:* The Securities are the subject of an amended and restated issue and paying agency agreement dated 11 April 2008 (such agreement as from time to time supplemented, modified and/or restated, the “**Issue and Paying Agency Agreement**”) between the Issuer, Morgan Stanley, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as fiscal agent (the “**Fiscal Agent**”, which expression includes any successor fiscal agent, as the case may be, appointed from time to time in connection with the Securities), Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas as, US paying agent, registrar and transfer agent (the “**US Paying Agent**”, “**Registrar**” and “**Transfer Agent**”, which expression includes any successor US paying agent, registrar or transfer agent, as the case may be, appointed from time to time in connection with the Securities), Deutsche International Corporate Services (Ireland) Limited, as paying agent (the “**Irish Paying Agent**” and, together with the Fiscal Agent, the US Paying Agent and any additional paying agents appointed pursuant thereto, the “**Paying Agents**”, which expression includes any successor paying agents appointed from time to time in connection with the Securities) and Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, as determination agent (the “**Determination Agent**”, which expression includes any successor determination agents appointed from time to time in connection with the Securities). The relevant “**Paying Agent**” shall be construed as (i) the Fiscal Agent or the Irish Paying Agent in respect of Unrestricted Securities or (ii) the US Paying Agent in respect of Restricted Securities.
- 1.4 *Deed of Covenant and Deed Poll:* The Securityholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders are deemed to have notice of, and are entitled to the benefit of, all the provisions of the Deed of Covenant (the “**Deed of Covenant**”) dated 12 April 2007 and the Deed Poll dated 12 April 2007, each of which made by the Issuer.

- 1.5 *The Securities*: All subsequent references in the Conditions to “Securities” are to the Securities which are the subject of the applicable Final Terms. Copies of the applicable Final Terms are available for inspection by Securityholders during normal business hours at the Specified Office of each of the Paying Agents, the initial Specified Offices of which are set out below, in each case against such proof of Securityholder status as a Paying Agent may require.
- 1.6 *Summaries*: Certain provisions of the Conditions are summaries of the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement and are subject to its detailed provisions. The Securityholders (as defined below) and, in the case of Certificates, the holders of the related coupons for distributions, if any, (the “**Couponholders**” and the “**Coupons**”, respectively) relating to Bearer Securities (as defined below) are bound by, and are deemed to have notice of, all the provisions of the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement applicable to them.
- 1.7 Copies of the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement, the Deed of Covenant and the Deed Poll are available for inspection by Securityholders during normal business hours at the Specified Offices of each of the Paying Agents, the initial Specified Offices of which are set out below, in each case against such proof of Securityholder status as a Paying Agent may require.

2. INTERPRETATION

- 2.1 *Definitions*: In the Conditions the following expressions have the following meanings:

“**Additional Financial Centre(s)**” means the city or cities specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Additional Outperformance**” means the product of the Additional Outperformance Weighting multiplied by the Daily Average Price multiplied by the Additional Outperformance Day Count Fraction;

“**Additional Outperformance Day Count Fraction**” means the actual number of days during the period beginning on and including the Issue Date to but excluding the Final Valuation Date (the “**Additional Outperformance Period**”), divided by 360;

“**Additional Outperformance Weighting**” has the meaning given to it in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Affiliate**” means any entity which is (a) an entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the Issuer, (b) an entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the Issuer or (b) an entity directly or indirectly under common control with the Issuer;

“**Averaging Date**” means, in respect of each Valuation Date, each date specified or otherwise determined as provided in the applicable Final Terms, subject to provisions of Condition 9 (*Adjustment Provisions*);

“**Basket**” means:

- (i) in respect of an Index Basket Security, a basket composed of each Index in the relative proportions specified in such Final Terms; and
- (ii) in respect of a Share Basket Security, a basket composed of the Shares of each Share Issuer in the relative proportions or number of Shares of each Share Issuer;

“**Bearer Securities**” has the meaning given to it in Condition 3 (*Form, Title and Transfer*);

“**Break Fee**” has the meaning given to it in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Break Fee Date**” has the meaning given to it in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Business Day**” means any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, (a) that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law or regulation to close (x) in The City of New York or in London, or (y) for Securities denominated in a Specified Currency other than U.S. dollars, euro or Australian dollars, in the principal financial center of the country of the Specified Currency, or (z) for Securities denominated in Australian dollars, in Sydney and (b) for Securities denominated in euro, a day that is also a TARGET Settlement Day;

“**Business Day Convention**”, in relation to any particular date, has the meaning given in the applicable Final Terms and, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, may have different meanings in relation to different dates and, in this context, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

- (i) “**Following Business Day Convention**” means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day;
- (ii) “**Modified Following Business Day Convention**” or “**Modified Business Day Convention**” means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month in which case that date will be the first preceding day that is a Business Day;
- (iii) “**Nearest**” means that the relevant date shall be the first preceding day that is a Business Day, if the relevant date would otherwise fall on a day other than a Sunday or a Monday, and will be the first following day that is a Business Day, if the relevant date would otherwise fall on a Sunday or a Monday;
- (iv) “**Preceding Business Day Convention**” means that the relevant date shall be brought forward to the first preceding day that is a Business Day; and
- (v) “**No Adjustment**” means that the relevant date shall not be adjusted in accordance with any Business Day Convention;

“**Cash Settlement Amount**” has the meaning given to it in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Cash Settlement Payment Date**” means, in respect of each Exercise Date, the date specified or otherwise determined as provided in the applicable Final Terms or, if such date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day;

“**Clearance System**” means such Clearance System specified in the applicable Final Terms in which Securities of the relevant Series are for the time being held;

“**Clearance System Business Day**” means, in respect of a Clearance System, any day on which such Clearance System is (or, but for the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event, would have been) open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions;

“**Commencement Date**” means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, or, if such day is not an Exercise Business Day, the next Exercise Business Day;

“**Component**” means, in respect of an Index, any securities comprising such Index;

“**Coupon Sheet**” means, in respect of a Bearer Security, a coupon sheet relating to the Bearer Security;

“**Daily Average Price**” means an amount, as determined by the Determination Agent, equal to the average of the official closing prices of one Share on the Exchange at the Valuation Time on each Scheduled Trading Day during the Additional Outperformance Period which is not a Disrupted Day;

“**Delivery Business Day**” means, in respect of a Security, a day which is a Business Day and, if a Security is represented by a Global Security, a Clearance System Business Day;

“**Determination Agent**” means, in respect of any Series of Securities, Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc or such other determination agent as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Distribution Amount**” means, in relation to a Security and if applicable a Distribution Period, the amount specified in or calculated as specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of that Security if applicable for that Distribution Period;

“**Distribution Commencement Date**” means the Issue Date of the Securities or such other date as may be specified as the Distribution Commencement Date in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Distribution Payment Date**” means the date or dates specified as such in, or determined in accordance with the provisions of, the applicable Final Terms;

“**Distribution Period**” means each period beginning on (and including) the Distribution Commencement Date or any Distribution Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next Distribution Payment Date;

“**Distribution Valuation Date**” has the meaning given in the applicable Final Terms, subject to the provisions of Condition 9 (*Adjustment Provisions*);

“**Early Termination Amount**” means, in the case of termination of the Securities, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, an amount determined by the Determination Agent as representing the fair value of such Security on such day as is selected by the Determination Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner (but for the occurrence of such termination) less the cost to the Issuer and/or any Affiliate of, or the loss realised by the Issuer and/or any Affiliate on, unwinding any related underlying hedging arrangements, the amount of such cost or loss being as determined by the Determination Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner;

“**EC Treaty**” means the Treaty establishing the European Community (signed in Rome on 25 March 1957), as amended by the Treaty on European Union (signed in Maastricht on 7 February 1992) and as amended by the Treaty of Amsterdam (signed in Amsterdam on 2 October 1997), as further amended from time to time;

“**Eligible Dividend**” has the meaning given in the definition of “**Net Yield**”;

“**Euro**”, “**euro**”, “**€**” and “**EUR**” each means the lawful currency of the member states of the European Union that adopt the single currency in accordance with the EC Treaty;

“**Exchange**” means (1) in respect of a Share relating to a Share Security or Share Basket Security or an Index relating to an Index Security or Index Basket Security other than a Multi-

exchange Index, each exchange or quotation system specified as such for the relevant Share or Index in the applicable Final Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in the relevant Share (in the case of a Share Security or Share Basket Security) or the securities comprised in the relevant Index (in the case of an Index Security or Index Basket Security) has temporarily relocated (provided that the Determination Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to such Share or, as the case may be, the securities comprised in such Index on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Exchange) or if none is specified, the principal exchange or quotation system for trading in such Share or Index, as determined by the Determination Agent, and (2) in respect of a Multi-exchange Index, and in respect of each Component, the principal stock exchange on which such Component is principally traded, as determined by the Determination Agent;

“Ex-Dividend Date” means, with respect to a relevant dividend or Extraordinary Dividend, the first date on which trading in the Shares on the Exchange is effected without the right to receive the relevant dividend, as determined by the Determination Agent;

“Exercise Business Day” means, in relation to the exercise of a Security, any day which is each of (i) a Business Day (ii) if the Security is represented by a Global Security a Clearance System Business Day and (iii) if the applicable Final Terms specify that Exercise Business Day is to include a Scheduled Trading Day and an Exchange Business Day, a day which is a Scheduled Trading Day and an Exchange Business Day;

“Exercise Date” means, in respect of any Security, the day on which such Security is deemed to have been exercised in accordance with Condition 6.3 (*Deemed Exercise*), if applicable, or on which an Exercise Notice relating to that Security is delivered in accordance with the provisions of Condition 7 (*Exercise Procedures*);

“Exercise Notice” means any notice in the form scheduled to the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement (or such other form as may from time to time be agreed by the Issuer and the relevant Paying Agent) which is delivered by a Securityholder in accordance with Condition 7 (*Exercise Procedures*);

“Exercise Period” means, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the period beginning on (and including) the Commencement Date and ending on (and including) the Expiration Date;

“Exercise Receipt” means a receipt issued by a Paying Agent, Registrar or Transfer Agent to a depositing Securityholder upon deposit of a Security with such Paying Agent, Registrar or Transfer Agent by any Securityholder wanting to exercise a Security;

“Expiration Date” means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (or, if such date is not an Exercise Business Day, the next following Exercise Business Day);

“Extraordinary Dividend” means, an amount per Share, or portion thereof, specified in the applicable Final Terms or if none is specified, the dividend per share, or portion thereof, to be characterised as an extraordinary dividend as determined by the Determination Agent;

“Extraordinary Resolution” has the meaning given in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement;

“Final Valuation Date” has the meaning given in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Global Security**” means any Restricted Global Security, Unrestricted Global Security, Temporary Global Security or Permanent Global Security;

“**Hedging Realisation Price**” means, in respect of a Share, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the volume weighted average of the prices per Share on the Valuation Date or Averaging Date, as the case may be net of any applicable costs or taxes as determined by the Determination Agent which the Issuer or its agent, after using reasonable endeavours, obtains in any actual disposal or realisation of any hedge position entered into by the Issuer or its agent in respect of the Securities.

“**Index**” means, in respect of any Index Security or Index Basket Security and subject to Condition 9 (*Adjustment Provisions*), each index specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Index Basket Securities**” means Securities relating to a basket of Indices;

“**Index Securities**” means Securities relating to a single Index;

“**Index Sponsor**” means, in respect of an Index, the corporation or other entity that (a) is responsible for setting and reviewing the rules and procedures and the methods of calculation and adjustments, if any, related to the relevant Index and (b) announces (directly or through an agent) the level of the relevant Index on a regular basis during each Scheduled Trading Day;

“**Individual Registered Instrument**” means an individual registered instrument representing a Securityholder’s holding of a Registered Security, in or substantially in the form scheduled to the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement;

“**Issue Date**” has the meaning given in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Latest Exercise Time**” means 10:00 a.m. ((i) local time in the place where the Clearance System through which the relevant Security is exercised is located if the Security is represented by a Global Security or (ii) otherwise in the place of presentation of the Security), unless specified otherwise in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Maximum Exercise Amount**” has the meaning given in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Minimum Exercise Amount**” has the meaning given in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Multi-exchange Index**” means any Index specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Net Yield**” means an amount, as determined by the Determination Agent, equal to the sum of (i) the product of the Net Yield Weighting and the aggregate of all declared dividend payments (or any part thereof) (other than any Extraordinary Dividend) in respect of one Share for which the Ex-Dividend Date falls during the Reference Period (an “**Eligible Dividend**”) and (ii) if “Extraordinary Dividend” is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms the product of the Net Yield Weighting and the aggregate of all Extraordinary Dividends (or any part hereof) in respect of one Share for which the Ex-Dividend Date falls during the Reference Period. If “**Relevant Deduction**” is specified to be applicable, the Net Yield shall equal to the amount determined in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence less the aggregate amount of any Relevant Deductions. Notwithstanding the above, if (a) the Determination Agent determines that at any time during the Reference Period the price of a Share has fallen to zero, or (b) prior to the Valuation Date the Share Issuer has failed to pay any Eligible Dividend or any Extraordinary Dividend (if applicable) for which

the relevant payment date has passed, the Net Yield shall equal zero regardless of the declaration of an Eligible Dividend or an Extraordinary Dividend;

“**Net Yield Weighting**” has the meaning given to it in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Nominal Amount**” has the meaning given in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Optional Termination Amount (Call)**” means, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of any Security to be terminated pursuant to Condition 6.11 (*Termination at the option of the Issuer*), an amount equal to a cash amount in the Specified Currency calculated in the same manner as the Cash Settlement Amount is calculated save that for this purpose the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated as if:

- (i) the Valuation Date were the fifth Business Day (such date, the “**Optional Termination Valuation Date**”) preceding the date specified by the Issuer as the Optional Termination Date (Call) in its notice pursuant to Condition 6.11 (*Termination at the option of the Issuer*) or, if such day is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Scheduled Trading Day, subject to adjustment in accordance with Condition 9 (*Adjustment Provisions*); and
- (ii) each of the Reference Period and, if applicable, the Additional Outperformance Period ended on (but excluded) the Optional Termination Valuation Date;

“**Optional Termination Date (Call)**” means the date selected by the Issuer for the termination of the Securities where it elects to redeem the Securities pursuant to Condition 6.11 (*Termination at the option of the Issuer*) as specified in the notice contemplated therein or, if later, the second Business Day following the Optional Termination Valuation Date;

“**Outperformance**” means (a) with respect to Eligible Dividends, the product of the Net Yield and the Outperformance Weighting, and (b) with respect to declared dividends (or part thereof) in respect of the Shares for which the Ex-Dividend Date falls outside the Reference Period, zero. Notwithstanding the above, if (a) the Determination Agent determines that at any time during the Reference Period the price of a Share has fallen to zero, or (b) prior to the Valuation Date the Share Issuer has failed to pay any Eligible Dividend for which the relevant payment date has passed, the Net Yield shall equal zero regardless of the declaration of an Eligible Dividend;

“**Outperformance Weighting**” has the meaning given to it in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Participating Member State**” means a Member State of the European Union which adopts the euro as its lawful currency in accordance with the EC Treaty;

“**Payment Business Day**” means a day which is:

- (A) (i) if the currency of payment is euro, any day which is
 - (a) in the case of Bearer Securities a day on which banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer securities and for dealings in foreign currencies; and
 - (b) in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre; or

- (ii) if the currency of payment is not euro, any day which is
 - (a) in the case of Bearer Securities a day on which banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer securities and for dealings in foreign currencies; and
 - (b) in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment and in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre; and
- (B) in the case of a Security represented by a Global Security, a day on which each Clearance System is open;

“Permanent Global Security” means a Permanent Global Security substantially in the form set out in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement by which Bearer Securities offered and sold outside the United States to persons that are not U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S are represented;

“Person” means any individual, company, corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, association, organization, state or agency of a state or other entity, whether or not having separate legal personality;

“Potential Exercise Date” means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if such day is not an Exercise Business Day, the next Exercise Business Day;

“Pricing Date” has the meaning given to it in the applicable Final Terms;

“Principal Financial Centre” means, in relation to any currency, the principal financial centre for that currency provided, however, that:

- (i) in relation to euro, it means the principal financial centre of such Member State of the European Communities as is selected (in the case of a payment) by the payee or (in the case of a calculation or determination) by the Determination Agent; and
- (ii) in relation to Australian dollars, it means Sydney and, in relation to New Zealand dollars, it means Wellington;

“QIB/QP” means a “qualified institutional buyer” as defined in Rule 144A who is also a “qualified purchaser” as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended;

“Record Date” has the meaning given to it in Condition 8 (*Payments*);

“Reference Period” means, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the period from and including the Pricing Date to but excluding the Expiration Date;

“Reference Value” means, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, on any day:

- (i) in respect of a Share to which a Share Security or a Share Basket Security relates, save where (iii) below applies, the price per Share determined by the Determination Agent as provided in the applicable Final Terms as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Date or Averaging Date, as the case may be, or, if no means for

determining the Reference Value are so provided: (a) in respect of any Share for which the Exchange is an auction or “open outcry” exchange that has a price as of the Valuation Time at which any trade can be submitted for execution, the Reference Value shall be the price per Share as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Date or Averaging Date, as the case may be, as reported in the official real-time price dissemination mechanism for such Exchange; and (b) in respect of any Share for which the Exchange is a dealer exchange or dealer quotation system, the Reference Value shall be the mid-point of the highest bid and lowest ask prices quoted as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Date or Averaging Date, as the case may be, (or the last such prices quoted immediately before the Valuation Time) without regard to quotations that “lock” or “cross” the dealer exchange or dealer quotation system;

- (ii) in respect of an Index to which an Index Security or an Index Basket Security relates, the level of such Index determined by the Determination Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner as provided in the applicable Final Terms as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Date or Averaging Date, as the case may be, or, if no means for determining the Reference Value are so provided, the level of the Index as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Date or Averaging Date, as the case may be; and
- (iii) in respect of a Share to which a Share Security or a Share Basket Security relates where "Hedging Realisation Price" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Hedging Realisation Price or, if the Determination Agent determines that no Hedging Realisation Price can be determined at the relevant time for any reason other than the occurrence of a Disrupted Day (and such reason may include the absence of hedging activities as described in the definition of "Hedging Realisation Prices"), the provision of (i)(a) above shall apply.

“**Register**” has the meaning given to it in Condition 3 (*Form, Title and Transfer*);

“**Registered Securities**” has the meaning given to it in Condition 3 (*Form, Title and Transfer*);

“**Regulation S**” means Regulation S under the Securities Act;

“**Related Exchange**” means, subject to the proviso below, in respect of a Share relating to a Share Security or Share Basket Security or an Index relating to an Index Security or Index Basket Security, each exchange or quotation system specified as such for such Share or Index in the applicable Final Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in futures or options contracts relating to such Share or such Index has temporarily relocated (provided that the Determination Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to the futures or options contracts relating to such Share or such Index on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Related Exchange), provided, however, that where “**All Exchanges**” is specified as the Related Exchange in the applicable Final Terms, “Related Exchange” shall mean each exchange or quotation system where trading has a material effect (as determined by the Determination Agent) on the overall market for futures or options contracts relating to such Share or such Index;

“**Relevant Date**” means, in relation to any payment, whichever is the later of (a) the date on which the payment in question first becomes due and (b) if the full amount payable has not been received in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment by the Fiscal

Agent on or prior to such due date, the date on which (the full amount having been so received) notice to that effect has been given to the Securityholders;

“**Relevant Deduction**” means, in relation to a dividend or an Extraordinary Dividend, each amount of applicable costs and/or taxes which the Determination Agent determines are or would be incurred or suffered by a recipient of such dividend or Extraordinary Dividend, in any such jurisdiction as the Determination Agent may determine to be relevant to the Issuer or its agent for hedging purposes in respect of the Securities;

“**Reserved Matter**” means any proposal to change any date fixed for payment of any amount in respect of the Securities, to reduce such amount payable on any date in respect of the Securities, to alter the method of calculating the amount of any payment in respect of the Securities or the date for any such payment, to change the currency of any payment under the Securities or to change the quorum requirements relating to meetings or the majority required to pass an Extraordinary Resolution;

“**Restricted Global Security**” means a Restricted Global Security substantially in the form set out in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement representing Restricted Securities;

“**Restricted Security**” means a Registered Security offered and sold to QIB/QPs in reliance on Rule 144A;

“**Rule 144A**” means Rule 144A under the Securities Act;

“**Scheduled Closing Time**” means, in respect of an Exchange or Related Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange or Related Exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after hours or other trading outside of regular trading session hours;

“**Scheduled Trading Day**” means a day on which (1) each Exchange and each Related Exchange (except for any Exchange or Related Exchange with respect to a Multi-exchange Index) are scheduled to be open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions and (2) (a) each Index Sponsor with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, is scheduled to publish the level of the relevant Index and (b) each Related Exchange with respect to a Multi-exchange Index is scheduled to be open for trading for its regular trading session;

“**Securities Act**” means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended;

“**Securityholder**” and (in relation to a Security) “**holder**” means, in the case of a Bearer Security, the bearer of a Security or, in the case of a Registered Security, a person in whose name a Security is registered in the Register;

“**Settlement Amount**” means, as appropriate, the Cash Settlement Amount, the Optional Termination Amount (Call), the Early Termination Amount or such other amount in the nature of a settlement or final amount and other than a distribution as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with the provisions of, the applicable Final Terms;

“**Settlement Value**” means, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) in respect of an Index Security or a Share Security, the arithmetic mean of the Reference Values of the Index or the Share on each Averaging Date;
- (ii) in respect of an Index Basket Security, the arithmetic mean of the amounts for the Basket determined by the Determination Agent acting in good faith and in a

commercially reasonable manner as provided in the applicable Final Terms as of the relevant Valuation Time(s) on each Averaging Date or, if no means for determining the Settlement Price are so provided, the arithmetic mean of the amounts for the Basket calculated on each Averaging Date as the sum of the Reference Values of each Index comprised in the Basket (weighted or adjusted in relation to each Index as provided in the applicable Final Terms); and

- (iii) in respect of a Share Basket Security, the arithmetic mean of the amounts for the Basket determined by the Determination Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner as provided in the applicable Final Terms as of the relevant Valuation Time(s) on each Averaging Date or, if no means for determining the Settlement Value is so provided, the arithmetic mean of the amounts for the Basket calculated on each Averaging Date as the sum of the values calculated for the Shares of each Share Issuer as the product of (1) the Reference Value of such Shares and (2) the number of such Shares comprised in the Basket;

“**Share**” means, in respect of any Share Security or Share Basket Security and subject to Condition 9 (*Adjustment Provisions*), a share of the Share Issuer (with a Bloomberg ticker and ISIN as specified in the applicable Final Terms) and “**Shares**” shall be interpreted accordingly;

“**Share Basket Securities**” means Securities relating to a basket of Shares;

“**Share Issuer**” has the meaning given to it in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Share Securities**” means Securities relating to a single Share;

“**Specified Currency**” has the meaning given in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Specified Office**” has the meaning given in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement;

“**Strike Value**” means the price, level or amount specified as such or otherwise determined as provided in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Talon**” means a talon for further Coupons;

“**TARGET Settlement Day**” means any day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET) System is open;

“**Taxes**” means, in respect of a Security and any relevant exercise or payment in respect of such Security, all applicable stamp tax, stamp duty reserve tax, estate, inheritance, gift, transfer, capital gains, corporation, income, property, withholding, other taxes, duties and charges due by reason of or in connection with or on account of such exercise or payment of such Security;

“**Temporary Global Security**” means a Temporary Global Security substantially in the form set out in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement by which Bearer Securities offered and sold outside the United States to persons that are not U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S are represented;

“**Total Outperformance**” means the sum of (i) the Outperformance and (ii) the Additional Outperformance; provided, however, that if (i) the Determination Agent determines that at any time during the Reference Period the price of a Share has fallen to zero, or (ii) prior to the Final Valuation Date the Share Issuer has failed to pay any Eligible Dividend for which the

relevant payment date has passed, the Total Outperformance shall equal zero regardless of the declaration of an Eligible Dividend;

“**U.S.\$**” means United States dollars;

“**Underlying**” means the Share, the Index, the Basket of Shares or the Basket of Indices specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Unrestricted Global Security**” means an Unrestricted Global Security substantially in the form set out in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement representing Unrestricted Securities;

“**Unrestricted Security**” means a Registered Security offered and sold outside the United States to persons that are not U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S;

“**Valuation Date**” means, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, (i) the first Scheduled Trading Day immediately following each Exercise Date, (ii) each Distribution Valuation Date and (iii) the Final Valuation Date, subject to the provisions of Condition 9 (*Adjustment Provisions*); and

“**Valuation Time**” means the time on the relevant Valuation Date or Averaging Date, as the case may be, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if no such time is specified, the Scheduled Closing Time on the relevant Exchange in relation to each Share or Index to be valued, provided if the relevant Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time and the specified Valuation Time is after the actual closing time for its regular trading session, then the Valuation Time shall be such actual closing time.

2.2 *Interpretation:* In the Conditions,

- (i) if Talons are specified in the applicable Final Terms as being attached to the Securities at the time of issue, references to Coupons shall be deemed to include references to Talons;
- (ii) if Talons are not specified in the applicable Final Terms as being attached to the Securities at the time of issue, references to Talons are not applicable;
- (iii) any reference to distributions shall be deemed to include any Distribution Amount and any interim amount (other than a Settlement Amount) payable pursuant to the Conditions;
- (iv) references to Securities being “outstanding” shall be construed in accordance with the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement; and
- (v) if an expression is stated in Condition 2.1 (*Definitions*) to have the meaning given in the applicable Final Terms, but the applicable Final Terms gives no such meaning or specifies that such expression is “not applicable” then such expression is not applicable to the Securities.

3. **FORM, TITLE AND TRANSFER**

- 3.1 *Form of Securities:* The Securities may be issued in bearer form (“**Bearer Securities**”) or in registered form (“**Registered Securities**”), as specified in the applicable Final Terms. Bearer Securities are serially numbered. Registered Securities are not exchangeable for Bearer Securities and Bearer Securities are not exchangeable for Registered Securities. References

herein to “**Securities**” shall be to Bearer Securities and/or Registered Securities as specified in the applicable Final Terms. Definitive Bearer Securities with distributions have attached thereto at the time of their initial delivery Coupons, presentation of which will be a prerequisite to the payment of the relevant distribution save in certain circumstances specified herein. In addition, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, such Securities have attached thereto at the time of their initial delivery, Talons for further Coupons.

- 3.2 *Nominal Amount of Bearer Securities:* Bearer Securities may be issued in one or more Nominal Amounts with Coupons and, if specified in the applicable Final Terms, Talons attached at the time of issue. In the case of a Series of Securities with more than one Nominal Amount, Securities of one Nominal Amount will not be exchangeable for Bearer Securities of another Nominal Amount. If a Nominal Amount is so specified, the Securities shall have a minimum Nominal Amount of at least EUR 1,000 (or its equivalent in the Specified Currency in which such Security is denominated).
- 3.3 *Nominal Amount of Securities in general:* The Securities may be issued with a Nominal Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms. If a Nominal Amount is so specified:
- (i) the Registered Securities (other than Restricted Securities) shall have a minimum Nominal Amount of at least EUR 1,000 (or its equivalent in the Specified Currency in which such Security is denominated); and
 - (ii) Restricted Securities shall have a minimum Nominal Amount of at least U.S.\$100,000 and Nominal Amounts shall be an integral multiple of U.S.\$1,000.
- 3.4 *Currency of Securities:* The Securities are in the Specified Currency. Any currency may be so specified, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and/or regulatory and/or central bank requirements.
- 3.5 *Title and transfer:*
- 3.5.1 Title to Bearer Securities, Coupons and Talons passes by delivery.
 - 3.5.2 Title to Registered Securities passes by registration in the register which the Issuer shall procure to be kept by the Registrar (the “**Register**”). An Individual Registered Instrument will be issued to each Securityholder in respect of its registered holding. Each Individual Registered Instrument will be numbered serially with an identifying number which will be recorded in the Register.
 - 3.5.3 The holder of any Security, and any Couponholder will (except as otherwise required by applicable law or regulatory requirement) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any interest thereof or therein, any writing on the relevant Security (in the case of a Bearer Security) or Individual Registered Instrument (in the case of a Registered Security), or any theft or loss thereof) and no person shall be liable for so treating such Securityholder or Couponholder.
- 3.6 *Transfer of Registered Securities:*
- 3.6.1 A Registered Security may, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement and further subject to the provisions of Conditions 3.6.5 to 3.6.7 below, be transferred in whole or in part only (provided that, if a Nominal Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, such part is, or is not less than the minimum Nominal Amount specified) upon the surrender of the relevant

Individual Registered Instrument, together with the form of transfer endorsed on it duly completed and executed, at the Specified Office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent. A new Individual Registered Instrument will be issued to the transferee and, in the case of a transfer of part only of a Registered Security, a new Individual Registered Instrument in respect of the balance not transferred will be issued to the transferor. The Issuer shall have the right to refuse to honor the transfer of any Restricted Securities to a person who is not a QIB/QP. The Issuer shall have the right to refuse to honor the transfer of any Unrestricted Securities to a person who is a U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S) or is in the United States.

3.6.2 An Individual Registered Instrument representing each new Registered Security or Securities to be issued upon the transfer of a Registered Security will, within three Relevant Banking Days of the transfer date or, as the case may be, the exchange date, be available for collection by each relevant Securityholder at the Specified Office of the Registrar or the Transfer Agent (as the case may be) or, at the option of the Securityholder requesting such exchange or transfer, be mailed (by uninsured post at the risk of the Securityholder(s) entitled thereto) to such address(es) as may be specified by such Securityholder(s). For these purposes, a form of transfer or request for exchange received by the Registrar, the Fiscal Agent or the Transfer Agent (as the case may be) after the Record Date but on or prior to the due date in respect of any payment due in respect of Registered Securities shall be deemed not to be effectively received by the Registrar, the Fiscal Agent or the Transfer Agent (as the case may be) until the day following the due date for such payment.

3.6.3 For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions:

“**Relevant Banking Day**” means a day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the place where the Specified Office of the Registrar or the Transfer Agent is located;

and

“**transfer date**” shall be the Relevant Banking Day following the day on which the relevant Registered Security shall have been surrendered for transfer in accordance with Condition 3.6.1 above.

3.6.4 The issue of new Registered Securities on transfer will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent, the Registrar or the Transfer Agent, but upon payment by the applicant of (or the giving by the applicant of such indemnity as the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent, the Registrar or the Transfer Agent may require in respect of) any tax, duty or other governmental charges which may be imposed in relation thereto.

3.6.5 If the Issuer or an Affiliate acquires a beneficial interest in a Registered Security represented by a Restricted Global Security or Unrestricted Global Security it shall receive such interest in the form of an Individual Registered Instrument. Following any subsequent transfer by the Issuer or such Affiliate of any Individual Registered Instrument:

(a) if such transfer is made to a non-U.S. person in an offshore transaction in accordance with Regulation S, the transferee shall receive an interest in the relevant Unrestricted Global Security; or

- (b) if such transfer is made to a QIB/QP pursuant to Rule 144A, the transferee shall receive an interest in the relevant Restricted Global Security.

3.6.6 So far as permitted by applicable law, regulations and any stock exchange requirements by which the Issuer is bound, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement to give to the Fiscal Agent such information as it requires for the performance of its functions and, without prejudice to the foregoing, for so long as any Registered Securities remain outstanding has covenanted and agreed that it shall, during any period in which it is not subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) under the US Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, nor exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) thereunder, furnish, upon request, to any Securityholder of such restricted securities, and to any prospective purchaser of such restricted securities designated by such Securityholder in connection with resale of a beneficial interest in such registered securities, the information specified in, and meeting the requirements of, Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act.

3.6.7 No Securityholder may require the transfer of a Registered Security to be registered during the period of 15 calendar days ending on the due date for the payment of any amount in respect of such Security.

4. STATUS

4.1 *Status of the Securities:* The Securities and, if applicable, Coupons relating to them, constitute direct and general obligations of the Issuer which rank *pari passu* among themselves.

4.2 *Status of the Guarantee:* The Guarantor's obligations in respect of the Securities (other than Securities the Final Terms relating to which specifies that such Securities are not guaranteed by Morgan Stanley) constitute direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Guarantor and rank without preference among themselves and *pari passu* with all other outstanding unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Guarantor, present and future, but, in the event of insolvency, only to the extent permitted by laws relating to creditors' rights.

5. DISTRIBUTION PROVISIONS

5.1 *Application:* This Condition 5 (*Distribution Provisions*) is applicable to the Securities only if the Distribution Provisions are specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable.

5.2 *Distribution Amount:* A Distribution Amount shall be payable in respect of each Security on each Distribution Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 8 (*Payments*) and this Condition 5.2. The Distribution Amount(s) shall equal to such amount(s) or be calculated in such manner as is specified in the applicable Final Terms less any amount in respect of Taxes. The payment of Distribution Amounts in respect of each Security shall be subject to any other terms specified in the applicable Final Terms.

5.3 *Share Issuer Shortfall:* If a Distribution Amount is paid to the Securityholders and which is calculated by reference to dividends or distributions under Shares and the relevant Share Issuer fails to pay the relevant dividend or distribution in full (the extent of any shortfall, the **Relevant Proportion**) then the Issuer may deduct an amount or amounts in aggregate equal to the Relevant Proportion of any such Distribution Amount from one or more subsequent

payments under a Security even though such deduction(s) may mean no subsequent amounts are payable under the Securities.

- 5.4 *Maximum or Minimum Distribution Amount:* If any Maximum Distribution Amount or Minimum Distribution Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, then the Distribution Amount shall in no event be greater than the Maximum Distribution Amount or be less than the Minimum Distribution Amount so specified.
- 5.5 *Determination:* The Determination Agent will determine the Distribution Amount and any other amount in respect thereof as soon as reasonably practicable after the time or times at which any such amount is to be determined in the manner specified in the applicable Final Terms.
- 5.6 *Publication:* The Determination Agent will cause each Distribution Amount determined by it, together with the relevant Distribution Payment Date, and any other amount(s) required to be determined by it together with any relevant payment date(s) to be notified to the relevant Paying Agent and each listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system (if any) by which the Securities have been admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation as soon as practicable after such determination. Notice thereof shall also promptly be given to the Securityholders. The Determination Agent will be entitled to recalculate any Distribution Amount (on the basis of the foregoing provisions) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of any relevant Distribution Period.
- 5.7 *Notifications etc:* All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition by the Determination Agent will (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Paying Agents, the Registrar and the Transfer Agents, as the case may be, and the Securityholders and the Couponholders (if any) and (subject as aforesaid) no liability to any such Person will attach to the Determination Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions for such purposes.

6. EXERCISE RIGHTS, TERMINATION AND CANCELLATION

6.1 *Exercise Style:*

- 6.1.1 *American Style Securities:* If the Securities are specified in the applicable Final Terms as being “American Style Securities”, then this Condition 6.1.1 is applicable and the Securities are exercisable not later than the Latest Exercise Time on any Exercise Business Day during the Exercise Period, subject to Condition 6.4 (*Securities void on expiry*) and to prior termination of the Securities as provided in the Conditions.
- 6.1.2 *European Style Securities:* If the Securities are specified in the applicable Final Terms as being “European Style Securities”, then this Condition 6.1.2 is applicable and the Securities are exercisable only not later than the Latest Exercise Time on the Expiration Date, subject to Condition 6.4 (*Securities void on expiry*) and to prior termination of the Securities as provided in the Conditions.
- 6.1.3 *Bermudan Style:* If the Securities are specified in the applicable Final Terms as being “Bermudan Style Securities”, then this Condition 6.1.3 is applicable and the Securities are exercisable only not later than the Latest Exercise Time on each Potential Exercise Date, subject to Condition 6.4 (*Securities void on expiry*) and to prior termination of the Securities as provided in the Conditions.

- 6.2 *Cash Settlement upon Exercise:* Upon exercise each Security entitles the Securityholder to receive from the Issuer on the Cash Settlement Payment Date the Cash Settlement Amount (less any amount in respect of Taxes and, if so specified in the Final Terms, Break Fees (if any)). The Cash Settlement Amount will be rounded down to the nearest minimum unit of the Specified Currency, with Securities exercised at the same time by the same Securityholder being aggregated for the purpose of determining the aggregate Cash Settlement Amount payable in respect of such Securities.
- 6.3 *Deemed Exercise:* If “**Deemed Exercise**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable in relation to a Series of Securities, where an Exercise Notice has not been duly completed and delivered by the Latest Exercise Time on the Expiration Date in respect of any Securities of such Series, each such Security shall be deemed to have been exercised at that time on such date and/or upon such other terms as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms, subject in each case to prior termination as provided for in the Conditions. The expressions “exercise”, “due exercise” and related expressions shall be construed to apply to any Securities which are automatically exercised in accordance with this provision. Notwithstanding such deemed exercise, the Issuer shall be under no obligation to pay any Cash Settlement Amount in respect of any such Security until the Securityholder has delivered an Exercise Notice in the prescribed form in accordance with Condition 7.2 (*Form of Exercise Notice*), provided that where the Securityholder has not delivered an Exercise Notice together with its Security in the manner described in Condition 7 (*Exercise Procedures*) within 30 Delivery Business Days of the day on which such Securities were deemed to have been exercised, such Securities shall become void for all purposes.
- 6.4 *Securities void on expiry:* Subject to Condition 6.3 (*Deemed Exercise*) above, Securities with respect to which an Exercise Notice together with the relevant Security has not been duly completed and delivered in the manner set out in Condition 7 (*Exercise Procedures*), at or before the Latest Exercise Time or the Expiration Date or last occurring Potential Exercise Date shall become void for all purposes and shall cease to be transferable.
- 6.5 *Minimum Number of Securities Exercisable:* The Securities are exercisable in the Minimum Exercise Number (or, if a “**Permitted Multiple**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, higher integral multiples of the Permitted Multiple) on any particular occasion or such lesser Minimum Exercise Number.
- 6.6 *Tax Termination:* A Series of Securities may be terminated in whole (but not in part), at the option of the Issuer at any time prior to the last occurring Cash Settlement Payment Date, upon the giving of a notice of termination to Securityholders as described below, if the Issuer determines that, as a result of:
- 6.6.1 any change in or amendment to the laws, or any regulations or rulings promulgated under the laws of The Netherlands or the United States or of any political subdivision or taxing authority of or in The Netherlands or the United States affecting taxation, or
- 6.6.2 any change in official position regarding the application or interpretation of the laws, regulations or rulings referred to above,

which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the Pricing Date in connection with the issuance of the Securities or any other date specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer or the Guarantor is or will become required by law to make any withholding or deduction with respect to the Securities, as described in Condition 12 (*Taxation*). The termination price payable in respect of each Security will be equal to the Early Termination

Amount unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms. The Issuer will give notice of any tax termination.

6.7 Except as otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, notice of termination will be given not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for termination. The date and the applicable termination price will be specified in the notice.

6.8 *Special Tax Termination.* If the Issuer determines that any payment made outside the United States by the Issuer, the Guarantor or any Paying Agent of any amounts, if any, due on any Bearer Security or Coupon would, under any present or future laws or regulations of the United States, be subject to any certification, identification or other information reporting requirement of any kind, the effect of which is the disclosure to the Issuer, the Guarantor, any Paying Agent or any governmental authority of the nationality, residence or identity of a beneficial owner of that Bearer Security or Coupon who is a United States Alien other than such a requirement that:

6.8.1 would not be applicable to a payment made by the Issuer, the Guarantor or any Paying Agent

(a) directly to the beneficial owner or

(b) to a custodian, nominee or other agent of the beneficial owner, unless the payment by the custodian, nominee or agent to the beneficial owner would otherwise be subject to any similar requirement, or

6.8.2 can be satisfied by the custodian, nominee or other agent certifying to the effect that the beneficial owner is a United States Alien, unless the payment by the custodian, nominee or agent to the beneficial owner would otherwise be subject to any similar requirement,

the Issuer may (1) redeem the Securities, as a whole, at the termination price specified in the applicable Final Terms or (2) at the election of the Issuer, if the conditions described below are satisfied, pay the additional amounts specified in Condition 6.9 (*Election to pay additional amounts rather than terminate*).

The Issuer will make the determination and election described above as soon as practicable and publish prompt notice thereof (the “**Determination Notice**”) stating:

(i) the effective date of the certification, identification or other information reporting requirements,

(ii) whether the Issuer will terminate the Securities or has elected to pay the additional amounts specified below and

(iii) if the Issuer elects to redeem, the last date by which the termination of the Securities must take place.

If the Issuer terminates the Securities for this reason, the termination will take place on a date, not later than one year after the publication of the Determination Notice. The Issuer will elect the date fixed for termination by notice to the Fiscal Agent at least 60 days prior to the date fixed for termination, or within the termination notice period specified in the applicable Final Terms. Notice of the termination of the Securities will be given to the Securityholders not more than 60 nor less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for termination, or within the termination notice period specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer will not terminate the Securities if the Issuer subsequently determines, not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for termination, or prior to the last day of the specified termination notice period in the applicable Final Terms, that subsequent payments would not be subject to any certification, identification or other information reporting requirement, in which case the Issuer will publish prompt notice of the determination and revoke any earlier termination notice.

The term “**United States Alien**” means any person who, for United States federal income tax purposes, is a foreign corporation, a non-resident alien individual, a non-resident alien fiduciary of a foreign estate or trust, or a foreign partnership one or more of the members of which is a foreign corporation, a non-resident alien individual or a non-resident alien fiduciary of a foreign estate or trust.

6.9 *Election to pay additional amounts rather than terminate.* If and so long as the certification, identification or other information reporting requirements referred to in Condition 6.7 (*Special Tax Termination*) would be fully satisfied by payment of a backup withholding tax or similar charge, the Issuer may elect to pay such additional amounts as may be necessary so that every net payment made outside the United States following the effective date of those requirements by the Issuer or any Paying Agent of any amount, if any, due in respect of any bearer security or any coupon of which the beneficial owner is a United States Alien will not be less than the amount provided for in the Security or Coupon to be then due and payable after deduction or withholding for or on account of the backup withholding tax or similar charge, other than a backup withholding tax or similar charge that:

- (i) would not be applicable in the circumstances referred to in Conditions 6.8.1 and 6.8.2 or
- (ii) is imposed as a result of presentation of the Security or Coupon for payment more than 15 days after the date on which the payment becomes due and payable or on which payment thereof is duly provided for, whichever occurs later.

The Issuer’s ability to elect to pay additional amounts as described in this paragraph is conditional on there not being a requirement that the nationality, residence or identity of the beneficial owner be disclosed to the Issuer, any paying agent or any governmental authority, as a result of the payment of the additional amounts.

6.10 If the Issuer elects to pay any additional amounts as described in this Condition 6.10, the Issuer will have the right to terminate the Securities as a whole at any time by meeting the same conditions described in Condition 6.7 (*Special Tax Termination*), and the termination price of the Securities will not be reduced for applicable withholding taxes. If the Issuer elects to pay additional amounts as described in this Condition 6.9 and the condition specified in the first sentence of this Condition 6.9 should no longer be satisfied, then the Issuer may terminate the Securities as a whole under the applicable provisions of Condition 6.7 (*Special Tax Termination*).

6.11 *Termination at the option of the Issuer:* If the Issuer's Call Option is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable, a Series of Securities may be terminated at the option of the Issuer in whole only and not in part on any Optional Termination Date (Call) at the relevant Optional Termination Amount (Call) plus any Break Fee, if applicable on the Issuer’s giving not less than 10 calendar days’ notice to the Securityholders (which notice shall be irrevocable) and shall oblige the Issuer to terminate the Securities on the relevant Optional Termination Date (Call) by paying the Optional Termination Amount (Call) plus any Break Fee, if applicable in respect of each Security.

- 6.12 *Compliance with securities laws:* If any holder of any Restricted Security is determined not to be a QIB/QP, the Issuer shall have the right to (i) force such holder to sell its interest in such Security, or sell such interest on behalf of such holder, to (A) a QIB/QP pursuant to Rule 144A or (B) in an offshore transaction in accordance with Regulation S to a non-U.S. person who, following such transaction, receives a beneficial interest in the relevant Unrestricted Global Security or (ii) terminate and cancel such Security. If any holder of any Unrestricted Security is determined to be a U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S), the Issuer shall have the right to force such holder to sell its interest in such Security, or sell such interest on behalf of such holder, to (A) a person who is not a U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S) or (B) pursuant to Rule 144A to a QIB/QP who, following such transaction, receives a beneficial interest in the relevant Restricted Global Security or (ii) terminate and cancel such Security. In the case of any termination and cancellation of a Security as described above no amount shall be payable to the relevant Securityholder and the Issuer shall have no further obligations in respect of the Security.
- 6.13 *Purchase:* The Issuer or any of its Affiliates may at any time purchase Securities in the open market or otherwise and at any price.
- 6.14 *Cancellation:* All Securities which are exercised or terminated, and all Securities so purchased by the Issuer or any of its Affiliates may, at the discretion of the Issuer, be cancelled (together with all unmatured Coupons attached to or surrendered with them). All Securities so exercised or terminated, or purchased and cancelled, may not be reissued or resold.

7. EXERCISE PROCEDURES

7.1 Exercise Notice:

- 7.1.1 Subject to Condition 6.4 (*Securities void on expiry*) and to prior termination of the Securities as provided in the Conditions, Securities may be exercised by a Securityholder (at his own expense) at such time and on such day(s) as provided in Condition 6.1 (*Exercise Style*) (i) by depositing the relevant definitive Bearer Security (in the case of a Bearer Security) or Individual Registered Instrument (in the case of a Registered Security) with and delivering a duly completed and signed Exercise Notice to the relevant Paying Agent or, in the case of a Registered Security, the Registrar or any Transfer Agent and (ii) delivering a copy of such Exercise Notice to the Determination Agent in each case on or prior to the Latest Exercise Time on any relevant Exercise Business Day.
- 7.1.2 The Paying Agent, Registrar or Transfer Agent with which a definitive Bearer Security (in the case of a Bearer Security) or an Individual Registered Instrument (in the case of a Registered Security) is so deposited shall deliver a duly completed Exercise Receipt to the depositing Securityholder.
- 7.1.3 No definitive Bearer Security (in the case of a Bearer Security) or Individual Registered Instrument (in the case of a Registered Security), once deposited with a duly completed Exercise Notice in accordance with this Condition 7, may be withdrawn; provided, however, that if, prior to the relevant due date for termination, any such Security becomes subject to termination pursuant to Condition 6.6 (*Tax Termination*), 6.8 (*Special Tax Termination*), 6.11 (*Termination at the option of the Issuer*) or 6.12 (*Compliance with securities laws*) or, following due presentation of any such definitive Bearer Security (in the case of a Bearer Security) or Individual Registered Instrument (in the case of a Registered Security), payment of the moneys

falling due is improperly withheld or refused by the Issuer, the relevant Paying Agent or the Registrar or Transfer Agent, as the case may be, shall mail notification thereof to the depositing Securityholder at such address as may have been given by such Securityholder in the relevant Exercise Notice and shall hold such definitive Bearer Security (in the case of a Bearer Security) or Individual Registered Instrument (in the case of a Registered Security) at its Specified Office for collection by the depositing Securityholder against surrender of the relevant Exercise Receipt.

- 7.1.4 In the case of the exercise of part only of a Registered Security, a new Individual Registered Instrument in respect of the unexercised balance shall be issued in accordance with Condition 3.6 (*Transfer of Registered Securities*) which shall apply as in the case of a transfer of Registered Securities as if such new Individual Registered Instrument were in respect of the untransferred balance.
- 7.1.5 Subject to Condition 6.3 (*Deemed Exercise*) and 6.4 (*Securities void on expiry*), any Exercise Notice delivered after the Latest Exercise Time on any Exercise Business Day or on a day which is not an Exercise Business Day shall: (a) in the case of Bermudan Style Securities and European Style Securities, be void and (b) in the case of American Style Securities, be deemed to have been delivered on the next following Exercise Business Day which such Securities are exercisable (unless no such day occurs on or prior to the Expiration Date, in which case that Exercise Notice shall be void).

7.2 *Form of Exercise Notice:*

- 7.2.1 Each Exercise Notice shall be in the form (for the time being current) available from each Paying Agent or the Registrar or Transfer Agent, and must:
- (i) specify the name, address, telephone, facsimile and telex details of the Securityholder in respect of the Securities being exercised;
 - (ii) specify the number of Securities of the relevant Series being exercised by the Securityholder (which must not be less than the Minimum Exercise Number);
 - (iii) include an irrevocable undertaking to pay any (a) applicable Taxes due by reason of exercise of the relevant Securities, and (b) any Break Fee, if applicable, and an authority to the Issuer to deduct an amount in respect thereof from any Cash Settlement Amount due to such Securityholder or otherwise (on, or at any time after, the Cash Settlement Payment Date);
 - (iv) in the case of Securities other than Restricted Securities, give a certification as to the non-U.S. beneficial ownership of the Securities being exercised therewith; and
 - (v) authorise the production of such certification in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings.

7.3 *Verification of Securityholder:*

- 7.3.1 To exercise Securities, the Securityholder thereof must duly complete an Exercise Notice. The relevant Paying Agent, Registrar or Transfer Agent shall, in the case of Registered Securities and in accordance with its normal operating procedures, verify that each person exercising Securities is the Securityholder thereof according to the records of the Registrar.

- 7.3.2 If, in the determination of the relevant Paying Agent, Registrar or Transfer Agent:
- (i) the Exercise Notice is not complete or not in proper form;
 - (ii) the person submitting an Exercise Notice is not validly entitled to exercise the relevant Securities or not validly entitled to deliver such Exercise Notice; or
 - (iii) sufficient funds equal to any applicable Taxes (if any) or any Break Fee (if any) are not available,

that Exercise Notice will be treated as void and a new duly completed Exercise Notice must be submitted if exercise of the Securityholder's Securities is still desired.

- 7.3.3 Any determination by the relevant Paying Agent, Registrar or Transfer Agent as to any of the matters set out in Condition 7.3.2 above shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding upon the Issuer, the Securityholder and the legal and beneficial owner(s) of the Securities exercised.

- 7.4 *Notification to the relevant Agent:* Subject to the verification set out in Condition 7.3.1 above, the relevant Paying Agent, Registrar or Transfer Agent will:

- (i) confirm to the relevant Paying Agent (copied to the Issuer and the Determination Agent) the number of Securities being exercised; and
- (ii) promptly notify the Fiscal Agent (in the case of Bearer Securities) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Securities) of receipt of the Exercise Notice and the number of the Securities to be exercised.

- 7.5 *Effect of Exercise Notice:*

- 7.5.1 For so long as any outstanding Security is held by a Paying Agent or the Registrar or any Transfer Agent in accordance with this Condition 7, the depositor of such definitive Bearer Security (in the case of a Bearer Security) or Individual Registered Instrument (in the case of a Registered Security) and not such Paying Agent, Registrar or Transfer Agent shall be deemed to be the Securityholder for all purposes.

- 7.5.2 Delivery of an Exercise Notice shall constitute an irrevocable election and undertaking by the Securityholder to exercise the Securities specified therein, provided that, in the case of a Registered Security, the person exercising and delivering such Exercise Notice is the person then appearing in the records of the Registrar as the holder of the relevant Securities. If the person exercising and delivering the Exercise Notice is not the person so appearing, such Exercise Notice shall for all purposes become void and shall be deemed not to have been so delivered.

- 7.5.3 After the delivery of an Exercise Notice (other than an Exercise Notice which shall become void pursuant to Condition 7.1.2) by a Securityholder, such Securityholder shall not be permitted to transfer either legal or beneficial ownership of the Securities exercised thereby. Notwithstanding this, if any Securityholder does so transfer or attempt to transfer such Securities, the Securityholder will be liable to the Issuer for any losses, costs and expenses suffered or incurred by the Issuer including those suffered or incurred as a consequence of the Issuer having terminated any related hedging operations in reliance on the relevant Exercise Notice and subsequently:
- (i) entering into replacement hedging operations in respect of such Securities; or

(ii) paying any amount on the subsequent exercise of such Securities without having entered into any replacement hedging operations.

8. PAYMENTS

8.1 Bearer Securities:

- 8.1.1 *Exercise*: Payments of any amounts in respect of a Security shall be made only following presentation and (in the case of a Cash Settlement Amount or amount due on termination of a Security) surrender of Securities at the Specified Office of the relevant Paying Agent outside the United States by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due on, or by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency.
- 8.1.2 *Distributions*: Payments of Distribution Amounts shall, subject to Condition 8.1.7 (*Payments other than in respect of matured Coupons*) below, be made only against presentation and (provided that payment is made in full) surrender of the appropriate Coupons at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States in the manner described in Condition 8.1.1 above.
- 8.1.3 *Payments in New York City*: Payments may be made at the Specified Office of the relevant Paying Agent in New York City if (i) the Issuer has appointed Paying Agents outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents will be able to make payment of the full amounts on the Securities in the currency in which the payment is due when due, (ii) payment of the full amounts at the offices of all such Paying Agents is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions and (iii) payment is permitted by applicable United States law without adverse United States federal tax consequences or other adverse consequences to the Issuer.
- 8.1.4 *Payments subject to fiscal laws*: All payments in respect of the Securities are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 12 (*Taxation*). No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Securityholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.
- 8.1.5 *No Further Distribution after Exercise or Termination*: If the applicable Final Terms specifies that the Distribution Provisions are applicable, on the exercise of any Security, or termination of such Security pursuant to the Conditions, no Distribution Amount shall be payable in respect thereof and all unmatured Coupons relating thereto (whether or not still attached) shall become void.
- 8.1.6 *Payments on business days*: If the due date for payment of any amount in respect of any Security or Coupon is not a Payment Business Day, the holder shall not be entitled to payment in such place of the amount due until the next succeeding Payment Business Day and shall not be entitled to any further interest or other payment in respect of any such delay.
- 8.1.7 *Payments other than in respect of matured Coupons*: Payments of distributions other than in respect of matured Coupons shall be made only against presentation of the relevant Securities at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United

States (or in New York City if permitted by Condition 8.1.3 (*Payments in New York City*) above).

- 8.1.8 *Partial payments:* If a Paying Agent makes a partial payment in respect of any Security or Coupon presented to it for payment, such Paying Agent will endorse thereon a statement indicating the amount and date of such payment.
- 8.1.9 *Exchange of Talons:* On or after the date of payment of the final Coupon which is (or was at the time of issue) part of a Coupon Sheet relating to the Securities, the Talon forming part of such Coupon Sheet may be exchanged at the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent during regular business hours for a further Coupon Sheet (including, if appropriate, a further Talon but excluding any Coupons in respect of which claims have already become void pursuant to Condition 14 (*Prescription*)). Upon exercise or termination of any Security, any unexchanged Talon relating to such Security shall become void and no Coupon will be delivered in respect of such Talon.

8.2 *Registered Securities:*

- 8.2.1 Payment of the Settlement Amount (together with accrued Distribution Amounts) due in respect of Registered Securities will be made against presentation and surrender of the relevant Individual Registered Instrument at the specified office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent (in the case of a Cash Settlement Amount in accordance with Condition 7). If the due date for payment of the Settlement Amount of any Registered Security is not a Payment Business Day, then the Securityholder thereof will not be entitled to payment thereof until the next day which is a Payment Business Day. No further payment on account of any Settlement Amounts Distribution Amount, interest or otherwise shall be due in respect of such postponed payment.
- 8.2.2 Payment of amounts due (other than the Settlement Amount) in respect of Securities will be paid to the holder thereof (or, in the case of joint holders, the first named) as appearing in the Register as at opening of business (local time in the place of the specified office of the Registrar) on the fifteenth Relevant Banking Day (as defined in Condition 3.6.2 (*Transfer of Registered Securities*)) before the due date for such payment (the “**Record Date**”).
- 8.2.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of Condition 8.3.1 (*General provisions*), payment of amounts due (other than the Settlement Amount) in respect of Registered Securities will be made in the currency in which such amount is due by cheque and posted to the address as recorded in the Register of the holder thereof (or, in the case of joint holders, the first named) on a Relevant Banking Day (as defined in Condition 3.6.2 (*Transfer of Registered Securities*)), not later than the relevant due date for payment unless prior to the relevant Record Date the holder thereof (or, in the case of joint holders, the first named) has applied to the Registrar and the Registrar has acknowledged such application for payment to be made to a designated account denominated in the relevant currency in which case payment shall be made on the relevant due date for payment by transfer to such account. In the case of payment by transfer to an account, if the due date for any such payment is not a Payment Business Day, then the Securityholder thereof will not be entitled to payment thereof until the first day thereafter which is a Payment Business Day and no further payment on account of interest or otherwise shall be due in respect of such postponed payment.

8.3 *General provisions:*

- 8.3.1 Payments of amounts due will be made in the currency in which such amount is due (A) by cheque (in the case of payment in Japanese Yen to a non-resident of Japan, drawn on an authorised foreign exchange bank) or (B) at the option of the payee, by transfer to an account denominated in the relevant currency specified by the payee (in the case of payment in Japanese Yen to a non-resident of Japan, a non-resident account with an authorised foreign exchange bank specified by the payee). Payments will, without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 12 (*Taxation*), be subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations.
- 8.3.2 No commissions or expenses shall be charged to Securityholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.

9. **ADJUSTMENT PROVISIONS**

9.1 *Disruption*

- 9.1.1 If a Scheduled Valuation Date or a Scheduled Averaging Date is a Disrupted Day, then, subject to Conditions 9.1.2 and 9.1.3 below, the Valuation Date or Averaging Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day.

9.1.2 **Disrupted Day adjustment for Valuation Dates**

- (i) In the case of a Share Security or an Index Security, if the Scheduled Valuation Date and each of the eight Scheduled Trading Days immediately following such date is a Disrupted Day, then (1) the eighth Scheduled Trading Day following the Scheduled Valuation Date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date, notwithstanding the fact that it is a Disrupted Day; and (2) the Determination Agent shall determine acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner (a) in respect of an Index Security, the level of the Index as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating the Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day of each security or other property comprised in the Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day has occurred in respect of the relevant security or other property on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security or other property as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day); and (b) in respect of a Share Security, its good faith estimate of the value for the Share as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day.
- (ii) In the case of a Share Basket Security, the Valuation Date for each Share not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Valuation Date, and the Valuation Date for each Share affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to that Share, unless each of the eight Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date is a Disrupted Day relating to that Share. In that case, (1) that eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date for the relevant Share, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day, and (2) the Determination Agent shall determine acting in good faith and in a

commercially reasonable manner its good faith estimate of the value for that Share as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day.

- (iii) In the case of an Index Basket Security, the Valuation Date for each Index not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Valuation Date, and the Valuation Date for each Index affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to that Index, unless each of the eight Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date is a Disrupted Day relating to that Index. In that case, (1) that eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date for the relevant Index, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day, and (2) the Determination Agent shall determine acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner the level of that Index as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating that Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day of each security comprised in that Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day has occurred in respect of the relevant security on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day).

9.1.3 **Disrupted Day adjustment for Averaging Dates**

If an Averaging Date is a Disrupted Day, then if, in relation to “**Averaging Date Disruption**”, the consequence specified in the applicable Final Terms is:

- (i) “**Omission**”, then such Averaging Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Date for the purposes of determining the relevant Settlement Value provided that, if through the operation of this provision no Averaging Date would occur with respect to the relevant Valuation Date, then Condition 9.1.2 will apply for purposes of determining the relevant level, price or amount on the final Averaging Date in respect of that Valuation Date as if such Averaging Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day;
- (ii) “**Postponement**”, then Condition 9.1.2 will apply for the purposes of determining the relevant level, price or amount on that Averaging Date as if such Averaging Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day irrespective of whether, pursuant to such determination, that deferred Averaging Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be an Averaging Date for the relevant Security; or
- (iii) “**Modified Postponement**”, then:
 - (1) in the case of an Index Security or a Share Security, the Averaging Date shall be the first succeeding Valid Date. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the eighth Scheduled Trading Day immediately following the original date that, but for the occurrence of another Averaging Date or Disrupted Day, would have been the final Averaging Date in relation to the relevant Scheduled Valuation Date, then (A) that eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Averaging Date (irrespective of

whether that eighth Scheduled Trading Day is already an Averaging Date), and (B) the Determination Agent shall determine, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, the relevant level or price for that Averaging Date in accordance with Condition 9.1.2(i);

- (2) in the case of an Index Basket Security or a Share Basket Security, the Averaging Date for each Share or Index not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the date specified in the applicable Final Terms as an Averaging Date in relation to the relevant Valuation Date and the Averaging Date for a Share or an Index affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Valid Date in relation to such Share or Index. If the first succeeding Valid Date in relation to such Share or Index has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the eighth Scheduled Trading Day immediately following the original date that, but for the occurrence of another Averaging Date or Disrupted Day, would have been the final Averaging Date in relation to the relevant Scheduled Valuation Date, then (A) that eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Averaging Date (irrespective of whether that eighth Scheduled Trading Day is already an Averaging Date) in relation to such Share or Index, and (B) the Determination Agent shall determine, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, the relevant level or amount for that Averaging Date in accordance with (x) in the case of an Index Basket Security, Condition 9.1.2(iii) and (y) in the case of a Share Basket Security, Condition 9.1.2(ii); and
- (3) “**Valid Date**” shall mean a Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day and which another Averaging Date in respect of the relevant Valuation Date does not or is not deemed to occur.
- (iv) If any Averaging Dates in relation to a Valuation Date occur after that Valuation Date as a result of the occurrence of a Disrupted Day, then (i) the relevant Cash Settlement Payment Date or (ii) the occurrence of an event as set out in Conditions 9.3 (*Merger Events and Tender Offers*) or 9.4 (*Nationalisation, Insolvency and Delisting*), an Additional Disruption Event or a Potential Adjustment Event shall be determined by reference to the last such Averaging Date as though it were that Valuation Date.

9.1.4 The Determination Agent shall as soon as reasonably practicable under the circumstances notify the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent of the existence of a Disrupted Day on any day that but for the occurrence or existence of a Disrupted Day would have been a Valuation Date.

9.1.5 For the purposes hereof:

“**Disrupted Day**” means a day on which (a) except with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which a relevant Exchange or any Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session or on which a Market Disruption Event has occurred, or (b) with respect to any Multi-exchange Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which (i) the Index Sponsor fails to publish the

level of the Index; (ii) the Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session; or (iii) a Market Disruption Event has occurred.

“Early Closure” means (a) except with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, the closure on any Exchange Business Day of the relevant Exchange (or, in the case of an Index Security or Index Basket Security, any relevant Exchange(s) relating to securities or other property that comprise(s) 20 per cent. or more of the level of the relevant Index) or any Related Exchange(s) prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Exchange(s) or Related Exchange(s) at least one hour prior to the earlier of (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange(s) or Related Exchange(s) on such Exchange Business Day and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day and (b) with respect to any Multi-exchange Index, the closure on any Exchange Business Day of the Exchange in respect of any Component or the Related Exchange prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing is announced by such Exchange or Related Exchange (as the case may be) at least one hour prior to the earlier of: (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange or Related Exchange (as the case may be) on such Exchange Business Day; and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into such Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the relevant Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day.

“Exchange Business Day” means (1) in respect of a Share relating to a Share Security or Share Basket Security or an Index relating to an Index Security or Index Basket Security other than a Multi-exchange Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are open for trading during their respective regular trading sessions, notwithstanding any such Exchange or Related Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time or (2) with respect to an Index Security or Index Basket Security relating to a Multi-exchange Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which (a) the Index Sponsor publishes the level of the Index and (b) the Related Exchange(s) is open for trading during its regular trading session, notwithstanding that any Exchange or Related Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time.

“Exchange Disruption” means (a) except with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Determination Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) the ability of market participants in general (i) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, the Shares on the Exchange (or, in the case of an Index Security or Index Basket Security, on any relevant Exchange(s) in securities or other property that comprise(s) 20 per cent. or more of the level of the relevant Index), or (ii) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures or options contracts relating to the relevant Share or the relevant Index on any relevant Related Exchange and (b) with respect to any Multi-exchange Index, any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Determination Agent) the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, (i) any Component on the Exchange in respect of such Component; or (ii) futures or options contracts relating to the Index on the Related Exchange.

“Market Disruption Event” means (a) in respect of a Share or an Index other than a Multi-exchange Index, the occurrence or existence of (i) a Trading Disruption, (ii) an Exchange Disruption, which in either case the Determination Agent determines is

material (such determination to be made by the Determination Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner), at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time, or (iii) an Early Closure.

For the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event in respect of an Index exists at any time, if a Market Disruption Event occurs in respect of a security or other property included in the Index at any time, then the relevant percentage contribution of that security or other property to the level of the Index shall be based on a comparison of (x) the portion of the level of the Index attributable to that security or other property and (y) the overall level of the Index, in each case immediately before the occurrence of such Market Disruption Event; and (b) with respect to any Multi-exchange Index either (i)(A) the occurrence or existence, in respect of any Component, of (1) a Trading Disruption, (2) an Exchange Disruption, which in either case the Determination Agent determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time in respect of the Exchange on which such Component is principally traded, OR (3) an Early Closure; AND (B) the aggregate of all Components in respect of which a Trading Disruption, an Exchange Disruption or an Early Closure occurs or exists comprises 20 per cent. or more of the level of the Index; OR (ii) the occurrence or existence, in respect of futures or options contracts relating to the Index, of: (A) a Trading Disruption, (B) an Exchange Disruption, which in either case the Determination Agent determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time in respect of the Related Exchange; or (c) an Early Closure.

For the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event exists in respect of a Component at any time, if a Market Disruption Event occurs in respect of such Component at that time, then the relevant percentage contribution of that Component to the level of the Index shall be based on a comparison of (x) the portion of the level of the Index attributable to that Component to (y) the overall level of the Index, in each case using the official opening weightings as published by the Index Sponsor as part of the market “opening data”.

“**Scheduled Averaging Date**” means any original date that, but for the occurrence of an event causing a Disrupted Day, would have been an Averaging Date;

“**Scheduled Valuation Date**” means any original date that, but for the occurrence of an event causing a Disrupted Day, would have been a Valuation Date;

“**Trading Disruption**” means (a) except with respect to a Multi-exchange Index any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise (i) relating to the Share on the Exchange (or, in the case of an Index Security or Index Basket Security, on any relevant Exchange(s) relating to securities or other property that comprise(s) 20 percent or more of the level of the relevant Index), or (ii) in futures or options contracts relating to the Share or the relevant Index on any relevant Related Exchange and (b) with respect to any Multi-exchange Index, any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by the Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise (i) relating to any Component on the Exchange in respect of such Component; or (ii) in futures or options contracts relating to the Index on the Related Exchange.

9.2 Potential Adjustment Events

This Condition 9.2 is applicable only in relation to Securities specified in the applicable Final Terms as being Share Securities or Share Basket Securities.

9.2.1 Following the declaration by the Share Issuer of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event, the Determination Agent will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Shares and, if so, will (i) make such adjustment(s), if any, to any amount that is payable in respect of the Securities and/or any other adjustment to the settlement, payment or other terms of the Securities as the Determination Agent determines to be appropriate to account for that diluting or concentrative effect and (ii) determine the effective date(s) of such adjustment(s).

9.2.2 For the purposes hereof:

“**Extraordinary Dividend**” has the meaning given in Condition 2.1.

A “**Potential Adjustment Event**” means:

- (i) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of Shares (unless resulting in a Merger Event) or a free distribution or dividend of any such Shares to existing holders whether by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue; or
- (ii) a distribution or dividend to existing holders of the Shares of (A) such Shares or (B) other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of liquidation of the Share Issuer equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Shares or (C) share capital or other securities of another issuer acquired or owned (directly or indirectly) by the Share Issuer as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction, or (D) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets, in any case for payment (cash or otherwise) at less than the prevailing market price as determined by the Determination Agent; or
- (iii) an Extraordinary Dividend; or
- (iv) a call by the Share Issuer in respect of the relevant Shares that are not fully paid; or
- (v) a repurchase by the Share Issuer or any of its subsidiaries of Shares whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise; or
- (vi) in respect of the Share Issuer, an event that results in any shareholder rights being distributed or becoming separated from shares of common stock or other shares of the capital stock of the Share Issuer pursuant to a shareholder rights plan or arrangement directed against hostile takeovers that provides upon the occurrence of certain events for a distribution of preferred stock, warrants, debt instruments or stock rights at a price below their market value, as determined by the Determination Agent, provided that any adjustment effected as a result of such an event shall be readjusted upon any redemption of such rights; or

- (vii) any other event that may have a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Shares.

9.3 Merger Events and Tender Offers

This Condition 9.3 is applicable only in relation to Securities specified in the applicable Final Terms as being Share Securities or Share Basket Securities.

- 9.3.1 Following the occurrence of a Merger Event or Tender Offer, if the Issuer determines that the relevant Securities shall continue to be outstanding, (i) the Determination Agent shall notify the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent and the Issuer shall promptly notify the Securityholders in accordance with the Conditions and (ii) the Determination Agent shall on or after the relevant Merger Date or (as the case may be) Tender Offer Date and, unless it determines that no such adjustment(s) that it could make will produce a commercially reasonable result, (A) make such adjustment(s) to the terms of the Securities as the Determination Agent determines appropriate to account for the economic effect on the Securities of such Merger Event or, as the case may be, Tender Offer (including adjustments to account for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the Shares or the Securities) which may, but need not, be determined by reference to the adjustment(s) made in respect of such Merger Event or (as the case may be) Tender Offer by an options exchange, and (B) determine the effective date(s) of such adjustment(s).
- 9.3.2 If the Issuer determines that the relevant Securities shall not continue to be outstanding, then the relevant Securities shall cease to be exercisable (or, in the case of any Securities which have been exercised but remain unsettled, the entitlements of the respective exercising Securityholders to the Settlement Amount pursuant to such exercise shall cease) and the Issuer's obligations under the Securities shall be satisfied in full upon payment of the Early Termination Amount, in which event the Security shall cease to be exercisable (or, in the case of any Securities which have been exercised, the entitlements of the respective exercising Securityholders to receive the relevant currency or payment of the Settlement Amount, as the case may be, pursuant to such exercise shall cease) and the Issuer's obligations under the Securities shall be satisfied in full upon payment of such amount.
- 9.3.3 For the purposes hereof:

“**Merger Date**” means the closing date of a Merger Event or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Determination Agent.

“**Merger Event**” means, in respect of the Shares, any (i) reclassification or change of such Shares that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of such Shares outstanding to another entity or person, (ii) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the Share Issuer with or into another entity or person (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange in which such Share Issuer is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such Shares outstanding), (iii) takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person to purchase or otherwise obtain 100% of the outstanding Shares of the Share Issuer that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all such Shares (other than such Shares owned or controlled by such other entity or person), or (iv) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the Share

Issuer or its subsidiaries with or into another entity in which the Share Issuer is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such Shares outstanding but results in the outstanding Shares (other than Shares owned or controlled by such other entity) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than 50% of the outstanding Shares immediately following such event, in each case if the Merger Date is on or before the Valuation Date (as adjusted in accordance with the Conditions).

“**Tender Offer**” means a takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, greater than 10% and less than 100% of the outstanding voting shares of the Share Issuer, as determined by the Determination Agent, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self regulatory agencies or such other information as the Determination Agent deems relevant.

“**Tender Offer Date**” means, in respect of a Tender Offer, the date on which voting shares in the amount of the applicable percentage threshold are actually purchased or otherwise obtained (as determined by the Determination Agent).

9.4 Nationalisation, Insolvency and Delisting

This Condition 9.4 is applicable only in relation to Securities specified in the applicable Final Terms as being Share Securities or Share Basket Securities.

9.4.1 If in the determination of the Determination Agent, acting in a commercially reasonable manner:

- (i) all the Shares or all or substantially all the assets of the Share Issuer are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality thereof (“**Nationalisation**”); or
- (ii) by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy or insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting a Share Issuer, (1) all the Shares of that Share Issuer are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official or (2) holders of the Shares of that Share Issuer become legally prohibited from transferring them (“**Insolvency**”); or
- (iii) the Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Exchange, the Shares cease (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event or Tender Offer) and are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange or quotation system located in the same country as the Exchange (or, where the Exchange is within the European Union, in any member state of the European Union) (“**Delisting**”),

then the Issuer will determine, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, whether or not the Securities shall continue to be outstanding.

9.4.2 If the Issuer determines that the relevant Securities shall continue to be outstanding, the Determination Agent may make such adjustment as the Determination Agent, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner considers appropriate,

if any, to the Strike Value, the formula for the Cash Settlement Amount and/or the Settlement Value and/or the Reference Value, the number of Shares to which each Security relates and, in any case, any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement, or payment terms of the relevant Securities and/or any other adjustment (including without limitation, in relation to Share Basket Securities or Index Basket Securities, the cancellation of terms applicable in respect of Shares or any Index, as the case may be, affected by the relevant Nationalisation, Insolvency and Delisting) which change or adjustment shall be effective on such date as the Determination Agent shall determine.

9.4.3 If the Issuer determines that the relevant Securities shall not continue to be outstanding, then the relevant Securities shall cease to be exercisable (or, in the case of any Securities which have been exercised but remain unsettled, the entitlements of the respective exercising Securityholders to receive the Settlement Amount pursuant to such exercise shall cease) as of the Announcement Date and the Issuer's obligations under the Securities shall be satisfied in full upon payment of the Early Termination Amount, in which event the Security shall cease to be exercisable (or, in the case of any Securities which have been exercised, the entitlements of the respective exercising Securityholders to receive the relevant currency or payment of the Settlement Amount, as the case may be, pursuant to such exercise shall cease) and the Issuer's obligations under the Securities shall be satisfied in full upon payment of such amount.

9.4.4 For the purposes hereof, “**Announcement Date**” means, as determined by the Determination Agent, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner: (i) in the case of a Nationalisation, the date of the first public announcement to nationalise (whether or not subsequently amended) that leads to the Nationalisation, (ii) in the case of an Insolvency, the date of the first public announcement of the institution of a proceeding or presentation of a petition or passing of a resolution (or other analogous procedure in any jurisdiction) that leads to the Insolvency and (iii) in the case of a Delisting, the date of the first public announcement by the Exchange that the Shares will cease to be listed, traded or publicly quoted in the manner described in Condition 9.4.1(iii) above. In respect of any such event, if the announcement of such event is made after the actual closing time for the regular trading session on the relevant Exchange, without regard to any after hours or any other trading outside of regular trading session hours, the Announcement Date shall be deemed to be the next following Scheduled Trading Day.

9.5 **European currency related adjustments to Shares**

If the Shares were quoted, listed and/or dealt as of the Pricing Date in a currency of a member state of the European Union that has not adopted the single currency in accordance with the EC Treaty, and are at any later time quoted, listed and/or dealt exclusively in euro on the Exchange, then the Determination Agent will adjust any amount that is payable in respect of the Securities and/or any other settlement, payment or other terms of the Securities as the Determination Agent determines appropriate to preserve the economic terms of the Securities. The Determination Agent will make any conversion necessary for purposes of such adjustment as of the Valuation Time at an appropriate mid-market spot rate of exchange determined by the Determination Agent prevailing as of the Valuation Time. No adjustments under this Condition 9.5 will affect the currency denomination of the Issuer's payment obligations under the Securities.

9.6 Correction of Share Prices and Index Levels

9.6.1 In the event that any price or value published on the Exchange or by the Index Sponsor and which is utilised by the Determination Agent for any calculation or determination (the “**Original Determination**”) is subsequently corrected and the correction (the “**Corrected Value**”) is published by the Exchange or the Index Sponsor prior to the Expiration Date within one Settlement Cycle after the original publication, then the Determination Agent will notify the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent of the Corrected Value as soon as reasonably practicable and shall determine the relevant value (the “**Replacement Determination**”) using the Corrected Value. If the result of the Replacement Determination is different from the result of the Original Determination, to the extent that it determines to be necessary, the Determination Agent may adjust any relevant terms accordingly.

9.6.2 For the purposes hereof:

“**Settlement Cycle**” means the period of Underlying Clearance System Business Days following a trade in the shares underlying such Index or such Shares, as the case may be, on the Exchange in which settlement will customarily occur according to the rules of such Exchange.

“**Settlement Disruption Event**” in relation to a Share means an event beyond the control of the Issuer as a result of which or following which the relevant Underlying Clearance System cannot clear the transfer of such Share or the shares underlying such Index.

“**Underlying Clearance System**” means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades in the relevant Share or the shares underlying such Index at any relevant time, as determined by the Determination Agent.

“**Underlying Clearance System Business Day**” means any day on which the Underlying Clearance System is (or, but for the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event, would have been) open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.

9.7 Adjustments to Indices

This Condition 9.7 is applicable only in relation to Index Securities or Index Basket Securities.

9.7.1 If a relevant Index is (i) not calculated and announced by the Index Sponsor, but is calculated and announced by a successor sponsor acceptable to the Determination Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner or (ii) replaced by a successor index using, in the determination of the Determination Agent (such determination to be made at the Determination Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner), the same or a substantially similar formula for and method of calculation as used in the calculation of that Index, then in each case that index (the “**Successor Index**”) will be deemed to be the Index.

9.7.2 If (i) on or prior to any Valuation Date, or any Averaging Date, a relevant Index Sponsor announces that it will make a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating that Index or in any other way materially modifies that Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain that Index in the event of changes in constituent securities (or other property) and capitalisation

and other routine events) (an “**Index Modification**”) or permanently cancels the Index and no Successor Index exists (an “**Index Cancellation**”) or (ii) on any Valuation Date, or any Averaging Date, the Index Sponsor fails to calculate and announce a relevant Index (an “**Index Disruption**” and together with an Index Modification and an Index Cancellation, each an “**Index Adjustment Event**”), then (A) in the case of an Index Modification or an Index Disruption, the Determination Agent shall determine if such Index Adjustment Event has a material effect on the Securities and, if so, shall calculate acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner the relevant Reference Value or Settlement Value using, in lieu of a published level for that Index, the level for that Index as at that Valuation Date or, as the case may be, that Averaging Date as determined by the Determination Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating that Index last in effect prior to that change, failure or cancellation, but using only those securities or other property that comprised that Index immediately prior to that Index Adjustment Event and (B) in the case of an Index Cancellation, the Issuer may, at any time thereafter acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner determine that the Securities shall be terminated as of any later date. If the Issuer so determines that the Securities shall be terminated, then the Securities shall cease to be exercisable (or, in the case of any Securities which have been exercised, the entitlements of the respective exercising Securityholders to payment of the Settlement Amount pursuant to such exercise shall cease) as of such later date and the Issuer will pay the Early Termination Amount, in which event the Security shall cease to be exercisable (or, in the case of any Securities which have been exercised, the entitlements of the respective exercising Securityholders to receive the relevant currency or payment of the Settlement Amount, as the case may be, pursuant to such exercise shall cease) and the Issuer's obligations under the Securities shall be satisfied in full upon payment of such amount, in which event the Security shall cease to be exercisable (or, in the case of any Securities which have been exercised, the entitlements of the respective exercising Securityholders to receive the relevant currency or payment of the Settlement Amount, as the case may be, pursuant to such exercise shall cease) and the Issuer's obligations under the Securities shall be satisfied in full upon payment of such amount. If the Issuer determines that the relevant Securities shall continue, the Determination Agent may make such adjustment as the Determination Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner considers appropriate, if any, to any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement, or payment terms of the relevant Securities and/or any other adjustment (including without limitation, the substitution of the Index) which adjustment shall be effective on such date as the Determination Agent shall determine acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner to be appropriate.

10. ADDITIONAL DISRUPTION EVENTS

- 10.1 Following the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event, the Issuer will acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner determine whether or not the relevant Securities shall continue to be outstanding.
- 10.2 If the Issuer determines that the relevant Securities shall continue, the Determination Agent may make such adjustment as the Determination Agent, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, considers appropriate, if any, to the Strike Value, the formula for the Cash Settlement Amount and/or the Reference Value or Settlement Value set out in the applicable Final Terms, the number of Shares to which each Security relates, the

number of Shares comprised in a Basket, the amount and, in any case, any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement, or payment terms of the relevant Securities and/or any other adjustment (including without limitation, in relation to Share Basket Securities or Index Basket Securities, the cancellation of terms applicable in respect of any Share or Index, as the case may be, affected by the relevant Additional Disruption Event) which change or adjustment shall be effective on such date as the Determination Agent shall determine acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

- 10.3 If the Issuer determines that the relevant Securities shall not continue to be outstanding, then the relevant Securities shall cease to be exercisable (or, in the case of any Securities which have been exercised but remain unsettled, the entitlements of the respective exercising Securityholders to the Settlement Amount pursuant to such exercise shall cease) and the Issuer's obligations under the Securities shall be satisfied in full upon payment of the Early Termination Amount, in which event the Security shall cease to be exercisable (or, in the case of any Securities which have been exercised, the entitlements of the respective exercising Securityholders to receive the relevant currency or payment of the Settlement Amount, as the case may be, pursuant to such exercise shall cease) and the Issuer's obligations under the Securities shall be satisfied in full upon payment of such amount.
- 10.4 The Issuer shall as soon as reasonably practicable under the circumstances notify the Fiscal Agent and the Determination Agent of the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event.
- 10.5 As used herein,

“**Additional Disruption Event**” means with respect to a series of Securities (if specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms), a Change of Law, Hedging Disruption, Increased Cost of Hedging or Loss of Stock Borrow, and any further event or events specified in the applicable Final Terms as an Additional Disruption Event applicable with respect to such Securities.

“**Change in Law**” means that, on or after the Pricing Date (A) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law), or (B) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that (X) it has become illegal to hold, acquire or dispose of any relevant Shares, or (Y) it will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations with respect to the Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its tax position);

“**Hedging Disruption**” means that the Issuer and/or any Affiliate is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (A) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) which the Issuer deems necessary to hedge the equity or other price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the relevant Securities, or (B) realize, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s);

“**Increased Cost of Hedging**” means that the Issuer would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Pricing Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (A) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities or (B) realize, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s) provided that

any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging; and

“**Loss of Stock Borrow**” means that the Issuer and/or any Affiliate is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to borrow (or maintain a borrowing of) Shares with respect to the relevant Securities in an amount and at a rate which the Issuer deems necessary to hedge the risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities.

11. PERFORMANCE DISRUPTION

- 11.1 If the Determination Agent determines, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, that Performance Disruption has occurred, then the Issuer may determine, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, that the relevant Securities shall be terminated on the date specified in a notice to the Securityholders and the Issuer will pay the Early Termination Amount, in which event the Security shall cease to be exercisable (or, in the case of any Securities which have been exercised, the entitlements of the respective exercising Securityholders to receive the relevant currency or payment of the Settlement Amount, as the case may be, pursuant to such exercise shall cease) and the Issuer's obligations under the Securities shall be satisfied in full upon payment of such amount.
- 11.2 For the purposes hereof, “**Performance Disruption**” means, in relation to any Security, the occurrence or existence on any day of any event, circumstance or cause beyond the control of the Issuer that has had or reasonably could be expected to have a material adverse effect upon (i) its ability to perform its obligations under, or hedge its positions with respect to, the relevant Security; (ii) the ability of any hedging counterparty of the Issuer to perform its obligations under any hedging transaction entered into by the Issuer to hedge all or any of its liabilities in respect of the Securities or any of them; or (iii) the availability of hedging transactions in the market.

12. TAXATION

No additional amounts and payment net of Taxes: Except as otherwise set out in the applicable Final Terms, all payments by the Issuer and Guarantor in respect of the Securities shall be net of any relevant Taxes and without limitation, in the event any withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by (i) in the case of the Issuer, The Netherlands; or (ii) in the case of the Guarantor, the United States of America or, in each case, any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, is required by law, neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor shall be required to make any additional payments on account of any such withholding or deduction.

13. ILLEGALITY

- 13.1 The Issuer shall have the right to terminate the Securities if it shall have determined acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner that its performance thereunder shall have become or will be unlawful in whole or in part as a result of compliance in good faith by the Issuer with any applicable present or future law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or directive of any governmental, administrative, legislative or judicial authority or power (“**applicable law**”).
- 13.2 In such circumstances the Issuer will, however, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by him the Early Termination

Amount. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Securityholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*).

14. PRESCRIPTION

Claims for Settlement Amounts shall become void unless the relevant Securities are presented for payment within ten years of the appropriate Relevant Date. Claims for distributions shall become void unless the relevant Coupons are presented for payment within five years of the appropriate Relevant Date.

15. REPLACEMENT OF SECURITIES AND COUPONS

If any Bearer Security, Individual Registered Instrument or Coupon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent (in the case of Bearer Securities and Coupons) or of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent (in the case of Registered Securities) (each a “**Replacement Agent**”) during normal business hours (and, if the Securities are then admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent in any particular place, the Paying Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system), subject to all applicable laws and stock exchange requirements, upon payment by the claimant of the expenses incurred in connection with such replacement and on such terms as to evidence, security, indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer and the Replacement Agent may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Bearer Securities, Individual Registered Instruments or Coupons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

16. AGENTS

16.1 In acting under the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement and in connection with the Securities and the Coupons, the Paying Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Securityholders or Couponholders.

16.2 The Issuer reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of any Fiscal Agent, Paying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent or Determination Agent and to appoint a successor Fiscal Agent or Determination Agent and additional or successor, Registrar, Paying Agents or Transfer Agents; provided, however, that the Issuer shall at all times maintain:

16.2.1 a Fiscal Agent;

16.2.2 in the case of Registered Securities, a Registrar;

16.2.3 a Paying Agent (or, in the case of Registered Securities, a Transfer Agent);

16.2.4 if a Determination Agent is specified in the applicable Final Terms, a Determination Agent;

16.2.5 if and for so long as the Securities are admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent, a Registrar and/or a Transfer Agent in any particular place, a Paying Agent, a Registrar and/or a Transfer Agent, each having their Specified Office in the place required by such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system; and

- 16.2.6 a Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union that is not obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive.
- 16.3 Notice of any change in any of the Paying Agents, Registrar or Transfer Agent or in their respective Specified Offices shall promptly be given to the Securityholders.

17. DETERMINATIONS

- 17.1 Whenever any matter falls to be determined, considered or otherwise decided upon by the Determination Agent or any other person (including where a matter is to be decided by reference to the Determination Agent's or such other person's opinion), unless otherwise stated, that matter shall be determined, considered or otherwise decided upon by the Determination Agent or such other person, as the case may be acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. Any amount payable with respect to a Security shall be rounded down to the nearest smallest whole unit of the specified Currency provided that where a single Securityholder is the Securityholder of more than one Security the amount paid to him may be the figure resulting from aggregation of the amounts determined (without rounding) in respect of the relevant Securities, and then rounded down to the nearest smallest whole unit.
- 17.2 The Determination Agent shall act as an expert and not as an agent for the Issuer or the Securityholders. All determinations, considerations and decisions made by the Determination Agent shall, in the absence of manifest error, wilful default or bad faith, be final and conclusive and the Determination Agent shall have no liability in relation to such determinations except in the case of its wilful default or bad faith.

18. MEETINGS OF SECURITYHOLDERS AND MODIFICATIONS

- 18.1 *Meetings of Securityholders:* The Issue and Paying Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of Securityholders to consider matters relating to the Securities, including the modification of any provision of the Conditions. Any such modification may be made if sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution. Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer and shall be convened by it upon the request in writing of Securityholders holding not less than one-tenth of the aggregate Nominal Amount or number of the outstanding Securities. The quorum at any meeting convened to vote on an Extraordinary Resolution will be two or more Persons holding or representing one more than half of the aggregate Nominal Amount or number of the outstanding Securities at any adjourned meeting, two or more Persons being or representing Securityholders whatever the Nominal Amount or number of the Securities held or represented; provided, however, that Reserved Matters may only be sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of Securityholders at which two or more Persons holding or representing not less than three-quarters or, at any adjourned meeting, one quarter of the aggregate Nominal Amount or number of the outstanding Securities form a quorum. Any Extraordinary Resolution duly passed at any such meeting shall be binding on all the Securityholders and Couponholders, whether present or not.

In addition, a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of all Securityholders who for the time being are entitled to receive notice of a meeting of Securityholders will take effect as if it were an Extraordinary Resolution. Such a resolution in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Securityholders.

- 18.2 *Modification:* The Securities and the Conditions may be amended without the consent of the Securityholders or the Couponholders to correct a manifest or proven error or to effect a modification which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or which, in the opinion of the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent, is not materially prejudicial to the interest of the Securityholders. In addition, the parties to the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement may agree to modify any provision thereof, but the Issuer shall not agree, without the consent of the Securityholders, to any such modification unless it is of a formal, minor or technical nature, it is made to correct a manifest error or it is, in the opinion of such parties, not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Securityholders.
- 18.3 In connection with the Conditions, the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent shall have regard to the interests of the Securityholders and the Couponholders as a class. In particular, but without limitation, the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent shall not have regard to the consequences for individual Securityholders or Couponholders resulting from such individual Securityholders or Couponholders being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory.

19. FURTHER ISSUES

The Issuer may from time to time, without the consent of the Securityholders or the Couponholders, create and issue further securities having the same terms and conditions as the Securities in all respects (or in all respects except for the first payment of distribution) so as to form a single series with the Securities.

20. NOTICES

- 20.1 *To holders of Bearer Securities:* Notices to holders of Bearer Securities shall be valid if published in leading English language daily newspapers published in London (which is expected to be the Financial Times) and if the Securities are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange and the rules of that exchange so require, a leading newspaper having general circulation in Ireland (which is expected to be the Irish Times) or in either case, if such publication is not practicable, in a leading English language daily newspaper having general circulation in Europe. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of first publication (or if required to be published in more than one newspaper, on the first date on which publication shall have been made in all the required newspapers). Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the Securityholders.
- 20.2 *To holders of Registered Securities:* Notices to holders of Registered Securities will be deemed to be validly given if sent by first class mail (or equivalent) or (if posted to an overseas address) by air mail to them (or, in the case of joint holders, to the first named in the Register) at their respective addresses as recorded in the Register, and will be deemed to have been validly given on the fourth weekday after the date of such mailing or, if posted from another country, on the fifth such day. Notices to holders of Registered Securities will include a reminder that: (1) each holder of any Restricted Security is required to be a QIB/QP; (2) the Restricted Securities can only be transferred (A) to another QIB/QP pursuant to Rule 144A or (B) in an offshore transaction in accordance with Regulation S to a non-U.S. person who, following such transaction, receives a beneficial interest in the relevant Unrestricted Global Security; (3) the Issuer has the right to force any holder of Restricted Securities that is a U.S. person who is not a QIB/QP to (i) sell its Securities to (A) a QIB/QP pursuant to Rule 144A or (B) in an offshore transaction in accordance with Regulation S to a non-U.S. person who, following such transaction, receives a beneficial interest in the relevant Unrestricted Global Security or (ii) terminate such Security; (4) each holder of any Unrestricted Security is

required to be a non-U.S. person (as defined Regulation S); and (5) the Issuer has the right to force any holder of Unrestricted Securities who is a U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S) to (i) sell its Securities to (A) a person who is not a U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S) or (B) pursuant to Rule 144A to a QIB/QP who, following such transaction, receives a beneficial interest in the relevant Restricted Global Security or (ii) terminate such Security. The Issuer will send this reminder to participants in DTC and Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg at least once a year with a request that participants pass it along to beneficial owners of Securities. With respect to Registered Securities listed on the Irish Stock Exchange and if the rules of that Stock Exchange so require, any notices to Securityholders must also be published in an Irish daily newspaper and, in addition to the foregoing, will be deemed validly given only after the date of such publication.

21. CURRENCY INDEMNITY

- 21.1 If any sum due from the Issuer in respect of the Securities or the Coupons or any order or judgment given or made in relation thereto has to be converted from the currency (the “**first currency**”) in which the same is payable under the Conditions or such order or judgment into another currency (the “**second currency**”) for the purpose of (a) making or filing a claim or proof against the Issuer, (b) obtaining an order or judgment in any court or other tribunal or (c) enforcing any order or judgment given or made in relation to the Securities, the Issuer shall indemnify each Securityholder, on the written demand of such Securityholder addressed to the Issuer and delivered to the Issuer or to the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent, or Registrar, as the case may be, against any loss suffered as a result of any discrepancy between (i) the rate of exchange used for such purpose to convert the sum in question from the first currency into the second currency and (ii) the rate or rates of exchange at which such Securityholder may in the ordinary course of business purchase the first currency with the second currency upon receipt of a sum paid to it in satisfaction, in whole or in part, of any such order, judgment, claim or proof.
- 21.2 This indemnity constitutes a separate and independent obligation of the Issuer and shall give rise to a separate and independent cause of action.

22. ROUNDING

For the purposes of any calculations referred to in the Conditions (unless otherwise specified in the Conditions or the applicable Final Terms), (a) all percentages resulting from such calculations will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with 0.000005 per cent. rounded up to 0.00001 per cent.), (b) all U.S. dollar amounts used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded to the nearest cent (with one-half cent rounded upward), (c) all Japanese Yen amounts used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded downward to the next lower whole Japanese Yen amount and (d) all amounts denominated in any other currency used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded to the nearest two decimal places in such currency (with 0.005 rounded up to 0.01).

23. RENOMINALISATION AND RECONVENTIONING

- 23.1 *Application:* This Condition 23 (*Renominalisation and Reconventioning*) is applicable to the Securities only if it is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable.
- 23.2 *Notice of renominalisation:* If the country of the Specified Currency becomes or, announces its intention to become, a Participating Member State, the Issuer may, without the consent of the Securityholders and Couponholders, on giving at least 30 calendar days’ prior notice to

the Securityholders and the Paying Agents and/or, as the case maybe, the Registrar, designate a date (the “**Renominalisation Date**”), being a Distribution Payment Date or Cash Settlement Payment Date under the Securities falling on or after the date on which such country becomes a Participating Member State.

23.3 *Renominalisation:* Notwithstanding the other provisions of the Conditions, with effect from the Renominalisation Date:

23.3.1 the Securities shall be deemed to be renominalised into euro in the Nominal Amount of euro 0.01 if applicable with a Nominal Amount for each Security equal to the Nominal Amount of that Security in the Specified Currency, converted into euro at the rate for conversion of such currency into euro established by the Council of the European Union pursuant to the EC Treaty (including compliance with rules relating to rounding in accordance with European Community regulations); provided, however, that, if the Issuer determines, with the agreement of the Fiscal Agent that the then market practice in respect of the redenomination into euro 0.01 of internationally offered securities is different from that specified above, such provisions shall be deemed to be amended so as to comply with such market practice and the Issuer shall promptly notify the Securityholders and Couponholders, each listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system (if any) by which the Securities have been admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation and the Paying Agents and Registrar of such deemed amendments;

23.3.2 if Securities have been issued in definitive form:

(a) all unmatured Coupons denominated in the Specified Currency (whether or not attached to the Securities) will become void with effect from the date (the “**Euro Exchange Date**”) on which the Issuer gives notice (the “**Euro Exchange Notice**”) to the Securityholders that replacement Securities and Coupons denominated in euro are available for exchange (provided that such Securities and Coupons are available) and no payments will be made in respect thereof;

(b) the payment obligations contained in all Securities denominated in the Specified Currency will become void on the Euro Exchange Date but all other obligations of the Issuer thereunder (including the obligation to exchange such Securities in accordance with this Condition 23) shall remain in full force and effect; and

(c) new Securities and Coupons denominated in euro will be issued in exchange for Securities and Coupons denominated in the Specified Currency in such manner as the Fiscal Agent or Registrar may specify and as shall be notified to the Securityholders in the Euro Exchange Notice;

23.3.3 all payments in respect of the Securities (other than, unless the Renominalisation Date is on or after such date as the Specified Currency ceases to be a sub-division of the euro, payments in respect of periods commencing before the Renominalisation Date) will be made solely in euro by cheque drawn on, or by credit or transfer to a euro account (or any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) maintained by the payee with, a bank in the principal financial centre of any Member State of the European Union.

- 23.4 *Distribution*: Following renominalisation of the Securities pursuant to this Condition 23, where Securities have been issued in definitive form, the amount of distribution due in respect of the Securities will be calculated by reference to the aggregate Nominal Amount or number of the Securities presented (or, as the case may be, in respect of which Coupons are presented) for payment by the relevant holder.
- 23.5 *Consequential Changes*: The Determination Agent may acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner make such further adjustments to, with effect from the Renominalisation Date, any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement, or payment terms of the Securities and/or any other adjustment (including without limitation, the substitution of the Index) to account for the economic effect on the Securities of such renominalisation, which adjustment shall be effective on such date as the Determination Agent shall determine acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner to be appropriate.]

24. **SUBSTITUTION FOR THE ISSUER**

Subject to such amendment of the deed of covenant (the “**Deed of Covenant**”) entered into by the Issuer relating to the Securities dated 12 April 2007 and such other conditions as the Issuer may agree with the Fiscal Agent, but without the consent of the holders of Securities or Coupons appertaining thereto (if any), the Issuer may, subject to the Securities and the Coupons appertaining thereto being unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by Morgan Stanley, substitute a subsidiary of Morgan Stanley in place of the Issuer as principal obligor under the Securities and the Coupons appertaining thereto (if any) and the Deed of Covenant insofar as it relates to the Securities or may substitute Morgan Stanley in place of the Issuer.

Any Securities in respect of which such a substitution is effected will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed pursuant to a guarantee of Morgan Stanley as to the payment of any amounts on those Securities when and as the same will become due and payable, whether at expiration or otherwise. Under the terms of the guarantee, holders of the Securities will not be required to exercise their remedies against the substitute issuer prior to proceeding directly against Morgan Stanley.

25. **GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION**

- 25.1 *Governing law*: The Securities are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.
- 25.2 *Jurisdiction*: The Issuer agrees for the benefit of the Securityholders that the courts of England shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine any suit, action or proceedings, and to settle any disputes, which may arise out of or in connection with the Securities (respectively, “**Proceedings**” and “**Disputes**”) and, for such purposes, irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of such courts.
- 25.3 *Appropriate forum*: The Issuer irrevocably waives any objection which it might now or hereafter have to the courts of England being nominated as the forum to hear and determine any Proceedings and to settle any Disputes, and agrees not to claim that any such court is not a convenient or appropriate forum.
- 25.4 *Process agent*: The Issuer agrees that the process by which any Proceedings in England are begun may be served on it by being delivered to Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, 25 Cabot Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 4QA or, if different, its registered office for the time being or at any address of the Issuer in Great Britain at which process may be served on it in accordance with Part XXIII of the Companies Act 1985. If such Person is not or ceases to

be effectively appointed to accept service of process on the Issuer's behalf, the Issuer shall, on the written demand of any Securityholder addressed to the Issuer and delivered to the Issuer or to the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent, appoint a further Person in England to accept service of process on its behalf and, failing such appointment within 15 calendar days, any Securityholder shall be entitled to appoint such a Person by written notice addressed to the Issuer and delivered to the Issuer or to the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent. Nothing in this Condition 25.4 shall affect the right of any Securityholder to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

- 25.5 *Non-exclusivity*: The submission to the jurisdiction of the courts of England shall not (and shall not be construed so as to) limit the right of any Securityholder to take Proceedings in any other court of competent jurisdiction, nor shall the taking of Proceedings in any one or more jurisdictions preclude the taking of Proceedings in any other jurisdiction (whether concurrently or not) if and to the extent permitted by law.

26. RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES

No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of the Securities under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

PRO FORMA FINAL TERMS FOR THE SECURITIES

Final Terms dated [●]

Series Number: [●]

Common Code: [●]

Tranche: [●]

ISIN: [●]

Morgan Stanley B.V.

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount or number of Securities of Tranche] [Title of Securities]

Guaranteed by Morgan Stanley

under the Program for the Issuance of Certificates and Warrants,

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

THE SECURITIES AND THE GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES, AND THE SECURITIES MAY INCLUDE BEARER SECURITIES THAT ARE SUBJECT TO U.S. TAX LAW REQUIREMENTS. NEITHER THE ISSUER NOR THE GUARANTOR IS REGISTERED, OR WILL REGISTER, UNDER THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT.

[If Securities are not offered under Rule 144A or Regulation S, insert:

SUBJECT TO CERTAIN EXCEPTIONS, THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD OR, IN THE CASE OF BEARER SECURITIES, DELIVERED, WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF, U.S. PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN EITHER REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR THE UNITED STATES INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED).]

[If Securities are offered under Rule 144A or Regulation S, insert:

INTERESTS IN THIS SECURITY MAY ONLY BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED (1) IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (**RULE 144A**) TO A PERSON WHO TAKES DELIVERY IN THE FORM OF AN INTEREST IN A RESTRICTED GLOBAL SECURITY THAT THE HOLDER AND ANY PERSON ACTING ON ITS BEHALF REASONABLY BELIEVE IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER (A **QIB**) WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A THAT IS ALSO A QUALIFIED PURCHASER (A **QP**) AS DEFINED IN SECTION 2(a)(51) OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ONE OR MORE QIBS EACH OF WHICH IS A QP WHOM THE HOLDER HAS INFORMED, IN EACH CASE, THAT SUCH OFFER, SALE, PLEDGE OR OTHER TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A, AND IN A NOMINAL AMOUNT OR PURCHASE PRICE FOR EACH ACCOUNT OF NOT LESS THAN U.S.\$100,000 OR (2) TO A PERSON THAT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON (WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S) IN AN OFFSHORE

TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, AND, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE JURISDICTION.]

SEE “SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS” AND “FORM OF THE BEARER SECURITIES – TAX LIMITATIONS ON ISSUANCE OF BEARER SECURITIES” IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS. IN PURCHASING THE SECURITIES, PURCHASERS WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT AND WARRANT THAT THEY ARE NEITHER LOCATED IN THE UNITED STATES NOR A U.S. PERSON AND THAT THEY ARE NOT PURCHASING FOR, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, ANY SUCH PERSON.

This document constitutes Final Terms relating to the issue of Securities described herein. Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth in the Securities Note dated [●] (and the Registration Document dated [●]) [and the supplemental Securities Note dated [●]]¹ which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the “**Base Prospectus**”) for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (Directive 2003/71/EC) (the “**Prospectus Directive**”). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Securities described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with such Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. [The Base Prospectus [and the supplemental Base Prospectus] [is] [are] available for viewing at [address] [and] [website] and copies may be obtained from [address].]

Information Concerning Investment Risk

[]

The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Base Prospectus with an earlier date.

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions of the Securities (the “**Conditions**”) set forth in the Base Prospectus dated [original date] [and the supplemental Base Prospectus dated [●]]. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Securities described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive (Directive 2003/71/EC) (the “**Prospectus Directive**”) and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated [current date] [and the supplemental Base Prospectus dated [●]], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive, save in respect of the Conditions which are extracted from the Base Prospectus dated [original date] [and the supplemental Base Prospectus dated [●]] and are attached hereto. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectuses dated [original date] and [current date] [and the supplemental Base Prospectuses dated [●] and [●]]. [The Base Prospectuses [and the supplemental Base Prospectuses] are available for viewing during normal business hours at [address] [and] [website] and copies may be obtained from [address].

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as “Not Applicable” (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if “Not Applicable” is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.]

[When adding any other final terms or information of Part A or information in relation to the interests of natural and legal persons involved in the issue/offer in Part B consideration should be given as to

¹ Only include details of a supplemental Base Prospectus in which the Conditions have been amended for the purposes of all issues under the Program.

whether such terms or information constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.]

1. (i) Issuer: Morgan Stanley B.V.
- (ii) Guarantor: Morgan Stanley
2. [(i) Series Number: []
- [(ii) [Tranche Number: []
- (If fungible with an existing Series, details of that Series, including the date on which the Securities become fungible).]
3. Type: [Basket] [Index/Share] [Warrants/Certificates]
4. (i) Issue Date: []
- (ii) Pricing Date: []
5. Expiration Date: []
6. Specified Currency or Currencies: []
7. Aggregate Nominal Amount or number of Securities [admitted to trading]²: [Aggregate Nominal Amount] of Securities [admitted to trading] is []
- [Aggregate number of Securities [admitted to trading] is []] Securities]
- [(i) Series: []
- [(ii) Tranche: []]
8. Nominal Amount per Security: [] [Not Applicable]
9. Issue Price: [[] per cent of the Nominal Amount]
- []

PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE UNDERLYING AND ADJUSTMENTS

10. Underlying: [] (*Specify the Share, the Index, the Basket of Shares or the Basket of Indices. If Share or a Basket of Shares, specify Bloomberg Ticker and ISIN and Share Issuers. If Index or a Basket of Indices, specify if any Index is a multi-exchange Index*)

² Delete for Securities with a nominal amount per Security of less than EUR50,000

11. Exchange: []
12. Related Exchange: [All Exchanges] []
13. Exchange Business Day: []

PROVISIONS RELATING TO DISTRIBUTION AMOUNT (IF ANY) PAYABLE

14. Distribution Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph. If the Distribution Provision makes reference to Net Yield and/or Outperformance, the provisions relating to Equity Linked Certificates should be inserted and completed.)*
- (i) Distribution Commencement Date: [Issue Date/Pricing Date/Specify other]
- (ii) Distribution Date(s): Valuation [] [and for the purpose of any subsequent distribution if any, the relevant Ex-Dividend Date in respect of the Shares]
- (iii) Distribution Date(s): Payment [] [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention and any applicable Business Centre(s) for the definition of "Business Day"]/not adjusted] NB consider also rolling provisions to take account of any delay to a Distribution Valuation Date pursuant to Condition [9] (*Adjustment Provisions*)
- (iv) Distribution Amount[(s)]: [] (*Specify relevant exchange rate, if applicable*)
- (v) Minimum Distribution Amount: [] [Not Applicable]
- (vi) Maximum Distribution Amount: [] [Not Applicable]
- (vii) Other terms relating to the payment of Distribution Amounts: [] [None]

[PROVISIONS RELATING TO EQUITY LINKED CERTIFICATES]

15. Additional Outperformance Weighting: [] per cent.
16. Net Yield Weighting: [] per cent.
17. Outperformance Weighting: [] per cent.
18. Reference Period: [] [From and including the [Pricing Date] to but excluding the [Expiration Date]]

19. Extraordinary Dividend: [] [Not Applicable]
20. Relevant Deduction: [] [Not Applicable]
21. [Final Valuation Date: []]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO EXERCISE AND TERMINATION

22. Exercise Style: [European/American/Bermudan style] Securities (If “European”, consider whether any Break Fee is applicable)
23. Deemed Exercise: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
24. Call/Put: [[Call/Put] Warrants] [Not Applicable]
25. Exercise Date or Potential Exercise Date(s): []
26. Exercise Period or Commencement Date: []
27. Exercise Business Day: [Includes/Excludes] a Scheduled Trading Day [and an Exchange Business Day]
28. Latest Exercise Time: []
29. Expiration Date []
30. Minimum Exercise Amount: []
31. Maximum Exercise Amount: []
32. Permitted Multiple: [] [Not Applicable]
33. Cash Settlement Amount of each Security: [] [*give or annex details in relation, if applicable, to lowest nominal amount. In case of Warrants include reference to the relevant Strike Value. If the Cash Settlement Amount makes reference to Net Yield and/or Outperformance, the provisions relating to Equity Linked Certificates should be inserted and completed.*]
- (i) Reference Value: []
- (ii) Strike Value (for Warrants only): [] [Not Applicable]
- (iii) Settlement Value:³ [] [Not Applicable]
- (iv) Hedging Realisation Price: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*specify Hedging*)

³ Where "Averaging Dates" are used.

Realisation Price if different from definitions of Hedging Realisation Price in the Conditions)

- (v) Cash Settlement Payment Date: []
- (vi) Minimum Cash Settlement Amount: []
- (vii) Maximum Cash Settlement Amount: []
- (viii) Valuation Date: []
- (ix) Averaging Date Disruption: [Omission/Postponement/Modified Postponement]
- (x) Valuation Time: []
- (xi) Averaging Dates: []
- (xii) Break Fee: [] [Not Applicable] (*express as amount per Security*)
- (xiii) Break Fee Date: [] [Not Applicable]
- (xiv) Other terms relating to the payment of Cash Settlement Amount: [] [None]
34. Issuer's Call Option: [Applicable/ Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- (i) Optional Termination Date (Call): []
- (ii) Optional Termination Amount (Call): [*Specify if different from the definition of Optional Termination Amount (Call) in the Conditions.*]
- (iii) Break Fee: [] [Not Applicable] (*express as amount per Security*)
- (iv) Break Fee Date: [] [Not Applicable]
- (v) Other terms relating to the Issuer's Call Option: [] [None]
35. Additional Disruption Event: [Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, Increased Cost of Hedging, Loss of Stock Borrow] (*Specify all that apply and if the early termination amount is different from the provision in the relevant Condition. NB Loss of Stock Borrow (as defined in Condition 10) is applicable to Share Securities only.*)

36. Early Termination Amount (if [] different from Condition 2 (Interpretation)):

Other terms relating to early [] [None] termination:

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE SECURITIES

37. Form of Securities: [Bearer Securities:
- [Temporary Global Security exchangeable for a Permanent Global Security which is exchangeable for Definitive Securities on [60] days' notice/at any time/in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Security]
- [Temporary Global Security exchangeable for Definitive Securities, bearer form, on [] days' notice]
- [Permanent Global Security exchangeable for Definitive Securities, bearer form, on [] days' notice/at any time/in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Security]]
- [Registered Securities:
- [Unrestricted Global Security [and] Restricted Global Security, exchangeable for Individual Registered Instruments only in circumstances specified in the relevant Global Security]
38. [(i) Status of the Guarantee: [Senior/[Dated/Perpetual]
- (ii) [[Date [Board] approval for issuance of Securities [and Guarantee] obtained:] [] [and [], respectively]] (*N.B Only relevant where Board (or similar) authorisation is required for the particular tranche of Securities or related Guarantee*)]
39. Additional Financial Centre(s): [Not Applicable/give details. Note that this item relates to the date and place of payment, and not distribution period end dates]
40. Talons for future Coupons or Receipts to be attached to Definitive Securities (and dates on which such Talons mature): [Yes/No. If yes, give details]

41. Renominalisation and reconventioning provisions: and [Not Applicable/The provisions [in Condition 23 (*Renominalisation and Reconventioning*)] [annexed to these Final Terms] apply]
42. Consolidation provisions: [Not Applicable/The provisions [in Condition 19 (*Further Issues*)] [annexed to these Final Terms] apply]
43. Clearance System: [Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg] [DTC]
44. Determination Agent: [Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc]
45. Additional US Federal Tax Considerations: [Not applicable/give details]
46. Other final terms: [Not Applicable/give details/See Annex]

(When adding any other final terms consideration should be given as to whether such terms constitute a “significant new factor” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)

DISTRIBUTION

47. Method of distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]
48. (i) If syndicated, names [and addresses]⁴ of [Distribution Agents] [and underwriting commitments]⁵ [Not Applicable/give names[, addresses and underwriting commitments]⁶ *[(Include names and addresses of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and names and addresses of the entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or on a “best efforts” basis if such entities are not the same as the Distribution Agents.)]*⁷
- (ii) [Date of [Subscription] []]⁸ Agreement:
- (iii) Stabilising Manager(s) (if any): [Not Applicable/give name]
49. If non-syndicated, name [and address]⁹ of [Distribution Agents]: [Not Applicable/give name [and address]¹⁰]

⁴ Delete for Securities with a nominal amount per Security of EUR50,000 or more

⁵ Delete for Securities with a nominal amount per Security of EUR50,000 or more

⁶ Delete for Securities with a nominal amount per Security of EUR50,000 or more

⁷ Delete for Securities with a nominal amount per Security of EUR50,000 or more

⁸ Delete for Securities with a nominal amount per Security of EUR50,000 or more

⁹ Delete for Securities with a nominal amount per Security of EUR50,000 or more

¹⁰ Delete for Securities with a nominal amount per Security of EUR50,000 or more

50. Whether TEFRA D or TEFRA C [] rules applicable or TEFRA rules applicable in the case of Bearer Securities:
51. [Total commission and concession: [] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount]¹¹
52. Financial Intermediaries: [Not Applicable/*give name*]
53. Additional selling restrictions: [Not Applicable/*give details*]

[LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING APPLICATION

These Final Terms comprise the final terms required to list and have admitted to trading the issue of Securities described herein pursuant to the Program for the Issuance of Warrants and Certificates by Morgan Stanley B.V.

RESPONSIBILITY

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by ●, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced inaccurate or misleading.]

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By:

Duly authorised

¹¹ Delete for Securities with a nominal amount per Security of EUR50,000 or more

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

2. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

- (i) Listing: [Irish Stock Exchange/other (*specify*)/None]
- (ii) Admission to trading: [Application has been made for the Securities to be admitted to trading on [] with effect from [].] [Not Applicable.]

(Where documenting a fungible issue need to indicate that original securities are already admitted to trading.)

- (iii) [Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: []]¹²

3. RATINGS

Credit ratings assigned to the Issuer or its debt securities: [None] [The Securities to be issued have been rated:]

[S & P: []]
[Moody's: []]
[Fitch: []]
[[Other]: []]

[Need to include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider.]¹³

[Specify the credit ratings (if any) assigned to the issuer or its debt securities at the request or with the co-operation of the Issuer in the rating process.]

4. [NOTIFICATION]

The [*include name of competent authority in home Member State*] [has been requested to provide/has provided - include first alternative for an issue which is contemporaneous with the establishment or update of the Program and the second alternative for subsequent issues] the [*include names of competent authorities of host Member States*] with a certificate of approval attesting that the Base Prospectus has been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Directive.]

¹² Delete for Securities with a nominal amount per Security of less than EUR50,000

¹³ Delete for Securities with a nominal amount per Security of EUR50,000 or more

5. [INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE [ISSUE/OFFER]

Need to include a description of any interest, including conflicting ones, that is material to the issue/offer, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest. May be satisfied by the inclusion of the following statement:

“Save as discussed in [“Subscription and Sale and Transfer Restrictions”], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Securities has an interest material to the offer.”]

6. REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES

(i) [Reasons for the offer []]

(If reasons for offer different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks will need to include those reasons here.)

(ii) [Estimated net proceeds: ●]

(If proceeds are intended for more than one use will need to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and sources of other funding.)

(iii) [Estimated total ● [Include breakdown of expenses.] expenses:]

(If the Securities are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies it is only necessary to include disclosure of net proceeds and total expenses at (ii) and (iii) above where disclosure is included at (i) above.)

7. PERFORMANCE OF INDEX/FORMULA/OTHER VARIABLE, [EXPLANATION OF EFFECT ON VALUE OF INVESTMENT AND ASSOCIATED RISKS]¹⁴ AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING

Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the index/formula/other variable can be obtained [and a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when the risks are most evident]¹⁵. [Where the underlying is an index need to include the name of the index and a description if composed by the Issuer and if the index is not composed by the Issuer need to include details of where the information about the index can be obtained. Where the underlying is not an index need to include equivalent information.]

¹⁴ Delete for Securities with a nominal amount per Security of EUR50,000 or more

¹⁵ Delete for Securities with a nominal amount per Security of EUR50,000 or more

8. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

ISIN Code: []

Common Code: []

CUSIP: []

Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* and The Depository Trust Company and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable/*give name(s) and number(s)*]

Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment

Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): []

ANNEX

[Set out details of Cash Settlement Amount (item [33]), Renominalisation and reconventioning provisions (item [41]), Consolidation provisions (item [42]) and any other relevant provision, if required]

FORM OF BEARER SECURITIES

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, each issuance of bearer Securities (“**Bearer Securities**”) having a maturity of more than 183 days from the Issue Date (and any Tranche thereof) will initially be in the form of a temporary global security (a “**Temporary Global Security**”), without coupons. Each Temporary Global Security will be deposited on or around the issue date of such Securities (or any Tranche thereof) with a depository or a common depository (a “**Bearer Security Depository**”) for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system. Upon deposit of each Temporary Global Security, Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. (“**Euroclear**”) or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme (“**Clearstream, Luxembourg**”) or, as applicable, any other relevant clearing system, will credit each subscriber with a Nominal Amount or number of Securities equal to the Nominal Amount or number for which it has subscribed and paid.

The interests of the beneficial owner or owners in a Temporary Global Security will be exchangeable, in whole or in part, for interests in a permanent global security (a “**Permanent Global Security**” and, together with a Temporary Global Security, the “**Global Securities**”), without coupons, to be held by a Bearer Security Depository after the date (the “**Exchange Date**”) that is 40 days after the date on which the Issuer receives the proceeds of the sale of that Security (or the relevant Tranche thereof) (the “**Closing Date**”) only upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership. The Exchange Date for any Security held by a Distribution Agent (as defined in “Subscription and Sale and Transfer Restrictions” - see page 172 of this Base Prospectus) as part of an unsold allotment or subscription more than 40 days after the Closing Date for that Security will be the day after the date that Security is sold by that Distribution Agent. However, that exchange will be made only upon receipt of Ownership Certificates (as defined below). No payments will be made under the Temporary Global Security unless exchange for interests in the Permanent Global Security is improperly withheld or refused. In addition, payments of Distribution Amounts in respect of the Securities cannot be collected without such certification of non-U.S. beneficial ownership. Each issuance of Securities having a maturity of 183 days from the Issue Date or less will be in the form of a Permanent Global Security.

Whenever any interest in the Temporary Global Security is to be exchanged for an interest in a Permanent Global Security, the Issuer shall procure (in the case of the first exchange) the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Permanent Global Security, duly authenticated, to the bearer of the Temporary Global Security or (in the case of any subsequent exchange) an increase in the Nominal Amount of or number of Securities represented by the Permanent Global Security in accordance with its terms against:

- (i) presentation and (in the case of final exchange) surrender of the Temporary Global Security at the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent; and
- (ii) receipt by the Fiscal Agent of a certificate or certificates of non-U.S. beneficial ownership,

within seven days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

The aggregate Nominal Amount of or number of Securities represented by the Permanent Global Security shall be equal to the aggregate of the Nominal Amounts or the aggregate number of Securities specified in the certificates of non-U.S. beneficial ownership; *provided, however*, that in no circumstances shall the Nominal Amount of or number of Securities represented by the Permanent Global Security exceed the initial Nominal Amount of or initial number of Securities represented by the Temporary Global Security.

The Permanent Global Security will be exchangeable in whole, but not in part, for Securities in definitive form (“**Definitive Securities**”), which will be serially numbered, with coupons, if any, attached if:

- (a) Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business; or
- (b) any Security is accelerated following any of the circumstances described in “Terms and Conditions of the Securities” or the date for final exercise has occurred and, in either case, payment in full has not been made in accordance with its terms on the due date for payment.

Whenever the Permanent Global Security is to be exchanged for Definitive Securities, the Issuer shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Securities, duly authenticated and with Coupons (as defined in “Terms and Conditions of the Securities” above) and Talons attached (if so specified in the applicable Final Terms), in an aggregate Nominal Amount or number of Securities equal to the Nominal Amount of or number of Securities represented by the Permanent Global Security to the bearer of the Permanent Global Security against the surrender of the Permanent Global Security at the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent within 30 days of the bearer requesting such exchange. The Bearer Security Depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or, as applicable, any other relevant clearing system will instruct the Fiscal Agent regarding the aggregate Nominal Amount of or number of Securities represented by Definitive Securities that must be authenticated and delivered to each of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or, as applicable, any other relevant clearing system. Definitive Securities may not be delivered in the United States. Definitive Securities will be serially numbered.

Terms and Conditions Applicable to the Securities

The terms and conditions of any Definitive Security will be endorsed on that Definitive Security and will consist of the terms and conditions set out under “Terms and Conditions of the Securities”, as set out above (or in the relevant Supplemental Securities Note) and the provisions of the applicable Final Terms, which supplement, amend and/or replace those terms and conditions.

The terms and conditions applicable to any Security in global form will differ from those terms and conditions which would apply to the Security were it in definitive form to the extent described under “Summary of Provisions Relating to the Securities while in Global Form” below.

Tax Legend Concerning United States Persons

In the case of Bearer Securities (or any Tranche thereof) having a maturity of more than 183 days from the Issue Date, the Global Securities, the Definitive Securities and any Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto will bear a legend to the following effect:

“Any United States person who holds this obligation will be subject to limitations under the United States income tax laws, including the limitations provided in Sections 165(j) and 1287(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.”

The sections referred to in such legend provide that a United States person who holds a Bearer Security, Coupon or Talon will generally not be allowed to deduct any loss realised on the sale, exchange or exercise of such Bearer Security, Coupon or Talon and any gain (which might otherwise be characterised as capital gain) recognised on such sale, exchange or exercise will be treated as ordinary income.

Any Bearer Securities (or any Tranche thereof) having a maturity of 183 days from the Issue Date or less must have a minimum face and principal amount of U.S.\$500,000 and bear the following legend:

“By accepting this obligation, the holder represents and warrants that it is not a United States person (other than an exempt recipient described in Section 6049(b)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder) and that it is not acting for or on behalf of a United States person (other than an exempt recipient described in Section 6049(b)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder).”

Tax Limitations on Issuance of Bearer Securities

In compliance with U.S. federal income tax laws and regulations, Bearer Securities, including Bearer Securities in global form, may not be offered, sold or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or its possessions or to United States persons, as defined below, except as otherwise permitted by U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D). Any underwriters, agents or dealers participating in the offerings of Bearer Securities, directly or indirectly, must agree that (i) they will not, in connection with the original issuance of any Bearer Securities or during the restricted period with respect to such Bearer Securities (as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(7)) (the “**Restricted Period**”), offer, sell or deliver, directly or indirectly, any Bearer Securities in the United States or its possessions or to United States persons, other than as permitted by the applicable Treasury Regulations described above; and (ii) they will not, at any time offer, sell or deliver, directly or indirectly, any Bearer Securities in the United States or its possessions or to United States persons, other than as permitted by the applicable Treasury Regulations above.

In addition, any underwriter, agent or dealer must have procedures reasonably designed to ensure that its employees or agents who are directly engaged in selling Bearer Securities are aware of the above restrictions on the offering, sale or delivery of Bearer Securities.

Bearer Securities, other than Bearer Securities that satisfy the requirements of U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(3)(iii) and any coupons or talons appertaining thereto, will not be delivered in definitive form, and no Distribution Amount will be paid thereon, unless the Issuer has received a signed certificate in writing, or an electronic certificate described in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(3)(ii), (an “**Ownership Certificate**”) stating that on the date of the Ownership Certificate that Bearer Security:

- (1) is owned by a person that is not a U.S. person;
- (2) is owned by a United States person that is described in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(6); or
- (3) is owned by a U.S. or foreign financial institution for the purposes of resale during the Restricted Period,

and, in addition, if the owner of the Bearer Security is a United States or foreign financial institution described in clause (3) above, whether or not also described in clause (1) or clause (2) above, the financial institution certifies that it has not acquired the Bearer Security for purposes of resale directly or indirectly to a United States person or to a person within the United States or its possessions.

The Issuer will make payments on Bearer Securities only outside the U.S. and its possessions except as permitted by the above regulations.

As used herein, “**United States person**” means, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (i) a citizen or resident of the United States; (ii) a corporation, partnership or other entity created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof (including the District of

Columbia); or (iii) an estate or trust the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source.

Additional United States Transfer Restriction

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Bearer Security, whether in definitive or global form, shall be offered, sold or delivered at any time to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States person (as defined in the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "**Code**"), and regulations thereunder).

FORM OF REGISTERED SECURITIES

Form of Registered Securities

Securities in registered form (“**Registered Securities**”) will not have coupons attached. Registered Securities which are offered and sold outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S (“**Unrestricted Securities**”) will be represented by interests in a global Registered Security (an “**Unrestricted Global Security**”). The Unrestricted Global Security will be registered in the name of a nominee for, and shall be deposited on its issue date with a common depository on behalf of, Euroclear and Clearstream.

Registered Securities offered and sold in reliance on Rule 144A (“**Restricted Securities**”) will be represented by interests in a global Registered Security (a “**Restricted Global Security**” and together with the Unrestricted Global Security, a “**Global Security**”). The Restricted Global Security will be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC and will be deposited on or about the Issue Date with the DTC custodian. Distributions in the Global Securities will be shown on, and transfers thereof will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC, Euroclear, and Clearstream, Luxembourg and their direct and indirect participants. Individual Registered Instruments (“**Individual Registered Instruments**”) evidencing holdings of Registered Securities will only be available in certain limited circumstances as described below under “Exchange of Distributions in Global Securities for Individual Registered Instruments”.

Exchange of Interest in Global Securities for Individual Registered Instruments

Registration of title to Securities initially represented by the Global Security in a name other than DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or a successor depository or one of their respective nominees will not be permitted unless (a) any such entity notifies the Issuer that it is no longer willing or able to discharge properly its responsibilities as depository with respect to the relevant Global Security or ceases to be a clearing agency (as defined in the Exchange Act), or is at any time no longer eligible to act as such, and the Issuer is (in the case of it ceasing to be depository) unable to locate a qualified successor within 90 calendar days of receiving notice of such ineligibility on the part of such depository or (b) DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, is closed for a continuous period of 14 calendar days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business.

In such circumstances, the Issuer shall procure the delivery of Individual Registered Instruments in exchange for the Unrestricted Global Security and/or the Restricted Global Security. A person having an interest in a Global Security must provide the Registrar (through DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg) with (i) such information as the Issuer and the Registrar may require to complete and deliver Individual Registered Instruments (including the name and address of each person in which the Individual Registered Instruments are to be registered and the Nominal Amount or number of Securities of each such person’s holding) and (ii) (in the case of the Restricted Global Security only) a certificate given by or on behalf of the holder of each beneficial interest in the Restricted Global Security stating either (1) that such holder is not transferring its interest at the time of such exchange or (2) that the transfer or exchange of such interest has been made in compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Securities and that the person transferring such interest reasonably believes that the person acquiring such interest is a QIB/QP and is obtaining such beneficial interest in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A. Individual Registered Securities issued in exchange for interests in the Restricted Global Security will bear the legends and be subject to the transfer restrictions set out above under “Subscription and Sale and Transfer Restrictions”.

Whenever a Global Security is to be exchanged for Individual Registered Securities, such Individual Registered Securities will be issued within five business days to the delivery to the Registrar of the information and any required certification described in the preceding paragraph against the surrender of the relevant Global Security at the Specified Office of the Registrar. Such exchange shall be effected in accordance with the regulations concerning the transfer and registration from time to time in relation to the Securities and shall be effected without charge, but against such indemnity as the Registrar may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such exchange.

If (a) Individual Registered Securities have not been delivered by 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the thirtieth day after the due date for their delivery in exchange for interests in a Global Security or (b) any of the Securities represented by a Global Security has become due and payable in accordance with the conditions or the date for final exercise of the Securities has occurred and, in either case, payment in full has not been made to the registered Securityholder of such Global Security in accordance with its terms on the due date for payment, then such Global Security (including the obligation to deliver Individual Registered Securities) will become void at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such thirtieth day (in the case of (a) above) or at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such due date (in the case of (b) above) and the registered Securityholder will have no further rights under such Global Security (but without prejudice to the rights of holders under the Deed of Covenant).

The Registrar will not register the transfer of or exchange of interests in a Global Security for Individual Registered Securities (i) for a period of 15 calendar days ending on the due date for any payment in respect of the Registered Securities; (ii) during the period 15 calendar days before any date on which Registered Securities may be terminated by the Issuer at its option pursuant to Condition 6.11 (*Termination at the option of the Issuer*) of the “Terms and Conditions of the Securities”; or (iii) after any such Registered Security has been terminated.

DTC Book-Entry Ownership of Global Securities

The Issuer has applied to DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg for acceptance in their respective book-entry settlement systems of the Registered Securities. The Unrestricted Securities will have a common code and an ISIN. The Issuer has also applied to DTC for acceptance in its book entry settlement system of the Restricted Securities. The Restricted Securities will have a CUSIP number.

The DTC custodian and DTC will record electronically the Nominal Amount or number of the Securities represented by the Restricted Global Security held within the DTC system. Investors shall hold their interests in the Restricted Global Security directly through DTC, if they are participants in DTC, or indirectly through organisations which are participants in DTC.

The common depositary and Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will record electronically the Nominal Amount or number of the Securities represented by the Unrestricted Global Security held within Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Investors shall hold their interests in the Unrestricted Global Security directly through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, if they are participants in Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, or indirectly through organizations which are participants in Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Payments of any amounts payable under each Restricted Global Security registered in the name of DTC’s nominee will be made to or to the order of its nominee as the registered Securityholder of such Restricted Global Security. Payments any amounts payable under each Unrestricted Global Security registered in the name of the common depositary acting on behalf of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will be made to or to the order of the common depositary as the registered holder of such Unrestricted Global Security. The Issuer expects that the nominee or common depositary, as the case may be, upon receipt of any such payment, will immediately credit participants’ accounts with

payments in amounts proportionate to their respective interests in the Nominal Amount of or number of Securities represented by the relevant Global Security as shown on the records of the nominee or common depository, as the case may be. The Issuer also expects that payments by participants to owners of interests in such Global Security held through such participants will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is now the case with securities held for the accounts of customers registered in the names of nominees for such customers. Such payments will be the responsibility of such participants. None of the Issuer, the Registrar, any Transfer Agent or any Paying Agent will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of ownership interests in the Global Security or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such ownership interests.

While a Global Security is lodged with DTC or its custodian, Securities represented by Individual Registered Instruments will not be eligible for clearing or settlement through DTC, Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear.

Transfer of Interests in Global Securities

Transfer of interests in Global Securities within DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will be in accordance with the usual rules and operating procedures of the relevant clearing system

The laws of some states of the United States require that certain persons receive individual certificates in respect of their holdings of Securities. Consequently, the ability to transfer interests in a Global Security to such persons will be limited.

Subject to compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Securities described above and under “Subscription and Sale and Transfer Restrictions”, cross-market transfers between DTC participants, on the one hand, and Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear account holders, on the other, will be effected in DTC in accordance with DTC rules and procedures and on behalf of Clearstream, Luxembourg (as the case may be) or Euroclear by its respective depository. However, such cross-market transactions will require delivery of instructions to Clearstream, Luxembourg or (as the case may be) Euroclear by the counter party in such system in accordance with its rules and procedures and within its established deadlines. Clearstream, Luxembourg or (as the case may be) Euroclear will, if the transaction meets its settlement requirements, deliver instructions to its respective depository to take action to effect final settlement on its behalf by delivering or receiving beneficial interests in the relevant Global Security in DTC, and making or receiving payment in accordance with normal procedures for same-day funds settlement applicable to DTC. Clearstream, Luxembourg account holders and Euroclear account holders may not deliver instructions directly to the depositories for Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear.

Because of time zone differences, credits of Securities received in Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear as a result of a transaction with a DTC participant will be made during the securities settlement processing day dated the business day following the DTC settlement date and such credits of any transactions in such securities settled during such processing will be reported to the relevant Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear account holder on such business day. Cash received in Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear as a result of sales of Securities by or through a Clearstream, Luxembourg account holder or a Euroclear account holder to a DTC participant will be received with value on the DTC settlement date but will be available in the relevant Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear cash account only as of the business day following settlement in DTC. Settlement between Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg account holders and DTC participants cannot be made on a delivery versus payment basis. The arrangements for transfer of payments must be established separately from the arrangement for transfer of Securities, the latter being effected on a free delivery basis. The customary arrangements for delivery versus payment between Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg account holders or between DTC participants are not affected.

For a further description of restrictions on the transfer of Securities, see “Subscription and Sale and Transfer Restrictions”.

DTC has advised the Issuer that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a holder of Securities (including, without limitation, the presentation of Global Security for exchange as described above) only at the direction of one or more participants in whose account with DTC interests in Global Securities are credited, and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate Nominal Amount of or number of Securities represented by the Global Securities as to which such participant or participants has or have given such direction. However, in certain circumstances, DTC will exchange the Global Securities for Individual Registered Instruments (which will, in the case for Restricted Securities, bear the legend set out under “Subscription and Sale and Transfer Restrictions”).

Although DTC, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear have agreed to the foregoing procedures in order to facilitate transfers of interests in the Global Securities among participants and account holders of DTC, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear, they are under no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued at any time. Neither the Issuer, the Registrar nor any Transfer Agent or any Paying Agent will have any responsibility for the performance by DTC, Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear or their respective direct or indirect participants or account holders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their respective operations.

SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SECURITIES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM

Clearing System Accountholders

In relation to any Bearer Securities (or any Tranche thereof) represented by a Global Security, references in the “Terms and Conditions of the Securities” to “Securityholder” are references to the bearer of the relevant Global Security which, for so long as the Global Security is held by a Bearer Security Depository, will be that Bearer Security Depository.

Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system as being entitled to an interest in a Temporary Global Security or Permanent Global Securities (each an “**Accountholder**”) must look solely to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or such other relevant clearing system (as the case may be) for such Accountholder’s share of each payment made by the Issuer to the bearer of such Global Security and in relation to all other rights arising under the Global Security, including any right to exchange any exchangeable Securities or any right to require the Issuer to repurchase such Securities. The respective rules and procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and any other relevant clearing system from time to time will determine the extent to which, and the manner in which, Accountholders may exercise any rights arising under the Global Security and the timing requirements for meeting any deadlines for the exercise of those rights. For so long as the relevant Securities are represented by the Global Security, Accountholders shall have no claim directly against the Issuer in respect of payments due under the Securities and such obligations of the Issuer will be discharged by payment to the bearer of the Global Security, as the case may be, in respect of each amount so paid.

So long as Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg DTC or its nominee is the registered holder of a registered Global Security, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg DTC or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner of the Securities represented by such registered Global Securities for all purposes under the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement and such Securities, except to the extent that in accordance with Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC’s published rules and procedures any ownership rights may be exercised by its participants or beneficial owners through participants.

Exchange of Temporary Global Securities

If:

- (a) a Permanent Global Security has not been delivered or the Nominal Amount thereof or the number of Securities represented thereby increased by 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the seventh day after the bearer of a Temporary Global Security has requested exchange of an interest in the Temporary Global Security for an interest in a Permanent Global Security; or
- (b) a Temporary Global Security (or any part thereof) has become due and payable in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Temporary Global Security as set out in “Terms and Conditions of the Securities” or the date for final exercise of a Temporary Global Security has occurred and, in either case, payment in full has not been made to the bearer of the Temporary Global Security in accordance with the terms of the Temporary Global Security on the due date for payment,

then the Temporary Global Security (including the obligation to deliver a Permanent Global Security or increase the Nominal Amount thereof or the number of Securities represented thereby, as the case may be) will become void at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such seventh day (in the case of (a) above)

or at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such due date (in the case of (b) above) and the bearer of the Temporary Global Security will have no further rights thereunder (but without prejudice to the rights which the bearer of the Temporary Global Security or others may have in respect of the Securities under the Deed of Covenant). Under the Deed of Covenant, persons shown in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system as being entitled to an interest in a Temporary Global Security in respect of the Securities will acquire directly against the Issuer all those rights to which they would have been entitled if, immediately before such Temporary Global Security became void, they had been the holders of Definitive Securities in an aggregate Nominal Amount or number of Securities equal to the Nominal Amount or number of the Securities they were shown as holding in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system.

Exchange of Permanent Global Securities

Whenever a Permanent Global Security is to be exchanged for Definitive Securities, the Issuer shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Securities, duly authenticated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the applicable Final Terms), in an aggregate Nominal Amount or number of Securities equal to the Nominal Amount of or number of Securities represented by the Permanent Global Security to the bearer of the Permanent Global Security against the surrender of the Permanent Global Security at the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent within 30 calendar days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

If:

- (a) a Permanent Global Security was originally issued in exchange for part only of a Temporary Global Security representing the Securities and such Temporary Global Security becomes void in accordance with its terms; or
- (b) a Permanent Global Security (or any part of it) has become due and payable in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Permanent Global Security as set out in “Terms and Conditions of the Securities” or the Securities has been exercised and, in either case, payment in full has not been made to the bearer of the Permanent Global Security in accordance with the terms of the Permanent Global Security on the due date for payment,

then the Permanent Global Security (including the obligation to deliver Definitive Securities) will become void at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the date on which such Temporary Global Security becomes void (in the case of (a) above) or at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such due date (in the case of (b) above) and the bearer of the Permanent Global Security will have no further rights thereunder (but without prejudice to the rights which the bearer of the Permanent Global Security or others may have in respect of the Securities under the Deed of Covenant). Under the Deed of Covenant, persons shown in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system in force as being entitled to an interest in a Permanent Global Security in respect of the Securities will acquire directly against the Issuer all those rights to which they would have been entitled if, immediately before such Permanent Global Security became void, they had been the holders of Definitive Securities in an aggregate Nominal Amount or number of Securities equal to the Nominal Amount or number of the Securities they were shown as holding in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system.

Registered Securities

If the Final Terms states that Registered Securities are to be represented by a permanent Global Security on issue, the following will apply in respect of transfers of Securities held in Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (in the case of Unrestricted Securities) and DTC (in the case of Restricted

Securities) or such other relevant clearing system, as the case may be. These provisions will not prevent the trading of interests in the Registered Securities within a clearing system whilst they are held on behalf of such clearing system, but will limit the circumstances in which the Securities may be withdrawn from the relevant clearing system.

Transfers of the holding of Registered Securities represented by any Global Security pursuant to Condition 3.6 (*Transfer of Registered Securities*) of the “Terms and Conditions of the Securities” may only be made in part:

- (a) if the Securities represented by the Global Security are held on behalf of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC, or such other relevant clearing system, as the case may be and any such clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 calendar days (other than by reason of holidays, statutory or otherwise) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or does in fact do so; or
- (b) with the consent of the Issuer,

provided that, in the case of the first transfer of part of a holding pursuant to (a) above, the holder of such Registered Security (the “**Registered Securityholder**”) has given the Registrar not less than 30 calendar days’ notice at its specified office of the Registered Securityholder’s intention to effect such transfer. Where the holding of Securities represented by a Global Security is only transferable in its entirety, the certificate issued to the transferee upon transfer of such holding shall be a Global Security. Where transfers are permitted in part, certificates issued to transferees shall not be Global Securities unless the transferee so requests and certifies to the Registrar that it is, or is acting as a nominee for, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Euroclear and/or DTC and/or such other relevant clearing system, as the case may be.

Nominal Amount of the Securities

The Securities may be issued in Nominal Amounts specified in the applicable Final Terms. If a Nominal Amount is specified and for so long as the Securities are represented by a Global Security, and Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or DTC, as the case may be, so permit, the Securities shall be tradable in such Nominal Amounts or such minimum number of Securities and integral multiples of any amount thereafter, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. If Definitive Securities are required to be issued in the limited circumstances specified in the Global Security they will only be printed and, if a Nominal Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, issued in nominal amounts equal to such Nominal Amount. Accordingly, where applicable, if Definitive Securities are required to be issued, a Securityholder holding Securities having an original Nominal Amount which cannot be fully represented by Definitive Securities in the nominal amount of at least at least EUR 1,000 per Security (or its equivalent) will not be able to receive a Definitive Security in respect of the original Nominal Amount of the Securities by which the original Nominal Amount of such holding of Securities exceeds the next lowest integral multiple of at least EUR 1,000 per Security (or its equivalent), (the “**Excess Amount**”) and will not be able to receive any payment in respect of such Excess Amount. Furthermore, at any meetings of Securityholders while Securities are represented by a Global Security and Securities are issued in Nominal Amounts any vote cast shall only be valid if it is in respect of at least EUR 1,000 (or its equivalent) in Nominal Amount and no vote may be cast in respect of any smaller Nominal Amount.

Conditions Applicable to Global Securities

Each Global Security will contain provisions which modify the terms and conditions set out in “Terms and Conditions of the Securities” as they apply to the Global Security. The following is a summary of certain of those provisions:

Exercise procedures: Subject to Condition 6.4 (*Securities void on expiry*) of the “Terms and Conditions of the Securities” and to prior termination of the Securities as provided in the Conditions, Securities may be exercised by a Securityholder (at his own expense) at such time and on such day(s) as provided in Condition 6.1 (*Exercise Style*) of the “Terms and Conditions of the Securities” by delivery of a duly completed and signed Exercise Notice to (i) the relevant Clearance System and (ii) the relevant Paying Agent or, in the case of a Registered Security, the Registrar or any Transfer Agent, with a copy to the Determination Agent.

In the case of a bearer Global Security, the bearer of the bearer Global Security must, within the period specified therein for the deposit of the relevant Security and exercise notice, give written notice of such exercise to the Fiscal Agent and/or such other person as is specified in the relevant Final Terms specifying the nominal amount or number of Securities being exercised. Any such notice will be irrevocable and may not be withdrawn.

Subject to Condition 6.4 (*Securities void on expiry*) of the “Terms and Conditions of the Securities”, any Exercise Notice delivered after the Latest Exercise Time on any day shall: (a) in the case of Bermudan Style Securities and European Style Securities, be void and (b) in the case of American Style Securities, be deemed to have been delivered on the next following day on which such Securities are exercisable (unless no such day occurs on or prior to the Expiration Date, in which case that Exercise Notice shall be void).

Form of Exercise Notice: Each Exercise Notice shall be in the form (for the time being current) available from each Paying Agent or Registrar or Transfer Agent, and must:

- (i) specify the name, address, telephone, facsimile and telex details of the Securityholder in respect of the Securities being exercised;
- (ii) specify the number of Securities of the relevant Series being exercised by the Securityholder (which must not be less than the Minimum Exercise Number);
- (iii) specify the number of the Securityholder's account at the relevant Clearance System to be debited with the Securities being exercised and irrevocably instruct, or, as the case may be, confirm that the Securityholder has irrevocably instructed, the relevant Clearance System to debit the Securityholder's account with the Securities being exercised and credit the same to the account of the relevant Paying Agent;
- (iv) where applicable, specify the number of the Securityholder's account at the relevant Clearance System to be credited with the Cash Settlement Amount for the Securities being exercised;
- (v) include an irrevocable undertaking to pay (a) any applicable Taxes due by reason of exercise of the relevant Securities and (b) any Break Fee, if applicable, and an authority to the Issuer and the relevant Clearance System to deduct an amount in respect thereof from any Cash Settlement Amount due to such Securityholder or otherwise (on, or at any time after, the Cash Settlement Payment Date) and to debit a specified account of the Securityholder at the relevant Clearance System with an amount or amounts in respect thereof;
- (vi) in the case of Securities other than Restricted Securities, give a certification as to the non-U.S. beneficial ownership of the Securities being exercised therewith; and
- (vii) Authorise the production of such certification in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings.

Verification of Securityholder:

To exercise Securities, the Securityholder thereof must duly complete an Exercise Notice. The relevant Clearance System shall, in accordance with its normal operating procedures, verify that each person exercising Securities is the Securityholder thereof according to the records of such Clearance System and that such Securityholder has an account at the relevant Clearance System which contains Securities in an amount being exercised and funds equal to any applicable Taxes in respect of the Securities being exercised.

If, in the determination of the relevant Clearance System or the relevant Paying Agent or Registrar or Transfer Agent:

- (i) the Exercise Notice is not complete or not in proper form;
- (ii) the person submitting an Exercise Notice is not validly entitled to exercise the relevant Securities or not validly entitled to deliver such Exercise Notice; or
- (iii) sufficient Securities or sufficient funds equal to any applicable Taxes or any Break Fee are not available in the specified account(s) with the relevant Clearance System on the Exercise Date,

that Exercise Notice will be treated as void and a new duly completed Exercise Notice must be submitted if exercise of the Securityholder's Securities is still desired.

Any determination by the relevant Clearance System or the relevant Paying Agent or Registrar or Transfer Agent as to any of the matters set out above shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding upon the Issuer, the Securityholder and the beneficial owner of the Securities exercised.

Notification to the relevant Paying Agent or Registrar or Transfer Agent and Common Depositary:

Subject to the verification set out above, the relevant Clearance System will:

- (i) confirm to the relevant Paying Agent or Registrar or Transfer Agent (copied to the Issuer and the Determination Agent) the number of Securities being exercised and the number of the account to be credited with the Cash Settlement Amount; and
- (ii) promptly notify the Common Depositary of receipt of the Exercise Notice and the number of the Securities to be exercised.

Upon exercise of part of the Global Security, the Common Depositary will note such exercise on the Schedule to the Global Security and the number of Securities so exercised as represented by the Global Warrant shall be cancelled pro tanto.

Debit of Securityholder's Account:

The relevant Clearance System will on or before the Cash Settlement Payment Date debit the relevant account of the Securityholder and credit the relevant account of the relevant Paying Agent (in favour of the Issuer) with: (i) the Securities being exercised, (ii) any applicable Taxes (if any) in respect of the Securities being exercised, (iii) any Break Fee, if applicable, and (iv) any other amounts as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

If any of the items set out in the paragraph above are not so credited to the relevant account of the relevant Paying Agent (in favour of the Issuer), then the Issuer shall be under no obligation to make

any payment of any nature to the relevant Securityholder in respect of the Securities being exercised, and the Exercise Notice delivered in respect of such Securities shall thereafter be void for all purposes.

Effect of Exercise Notice:

Delivery of an Exercise Notice shall constitute an irrevocable election and undertaking by the Securityholder to exercise the Securities specified therein, provided that the person exercising and delivering such Exercise Notice is the person then appearing in the records of the relevant Clearance System as the holder of the relevant Securities. If the person exercising and delivering the Exercise Notice is not the person so appearing, such Exercise Notice shall for all purposes become void and shall be deemed not to have been so delivered.

After the delivery of an Exercise Notice (other than an Exercise Notice which shall become void) by a Securityholder, such Securityholder shall not be permitted to transfer either legal or beneficial ownership of the Securities exercised thereby. Notwithstanding this, if any Securityholder does so transfer or attempt to transfer such Securities, the Securityholder will be liable to the Issuer for any losses, costs and expenses suffered or incurred by the Issuer including those suffered or incurred as a consequence of it having terminated any related hedging operations in reliance on the relevant Exercise Notice and subsequently: (i) entering into replacement hedging operations in respect of such Securities; or (ii) paying any amount on the subsequent exercise of such Securities without having entered into any replacement hedging operations.

Payments: All payments in respect of a Global Security will be made against presentation and (in the case of payment in full) surrender of the Global Security at the Specified Office of any paying agent and will be effective to satisfy and discharge the corresponding liabilities of the Issuer in respect of the Bearer Securities. On each occasion on which a payment is made in respect of the Global Security, the Issuer shall procure that the same is noted in a schedule thereto.

Notices: Notwithstanding Condition 20 (*Notices*) of the “Terms and Conditions of the Securities”, while all the Securities are represented by a Global Security (or by Global Securities) and the Global Security is (or the Global Securities are) deposited with a Clearance System, notices to Securityholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system and, in any case, such notices shall be deemed to have been given to the Securityholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*) of the “Terms and Conditions of the Securities”, as applicable, on the date of delivery to DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system.

Renominalisation: If the Securities are renominalised pursuant to Condition 23 (*Renominalisation and Reconventioning*) of the “Terms and Conditions of the Securities” then following Renominalisation:

- (i) if Definitive Securities are required to be issued, they shall be issued at the expense of the relevant Issuer in the nominal amounts of euro 0.01, euro 1,000, euro 10,000, euro 100,000 and such other nominal amounts as the relevant Fiscal Agent shall determine and notify to the Securityholders; and
- (ii) the amount of distribution due in respect of Securities represented by a Permanent Global Security and/or a Temporary Global Security will be calculated by reference to the aggregate nominal amount of such Securities and the amount of such payment shall be rounded down to the nearest euro 0.01.

ERISA

The Securities may not be acquired or held by, or acquired with the assets of, any employee benefit plan subject to Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”), or any individual retirement account or plan subject to Section 4975 of the Code.

UNITED STATES TAXATION

TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS IMPOSED BY THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (THE “IRS”), WE INFORM YOU THAT ANY TAX DISCUSSION HEREIN WAS NOT WRITTEN AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE USED AND CANNOT BE USED BY ANY TAXPAYER FOR PURPOSES OF AVOIDING U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX PENALTIES THAT MAY BE IMPOSED ON THE TAXPAYER. ANY SUCH TAX DISCUSSION WAS WRITTEN TO SUPPORT THE PROMOTION OR MARKETING OF THE PROPOSALS DESCRIBED HEREIN. EACH TAXPAYER SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON THE TAXPAYER’S PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISER.

The following summary describes certain U.S. federal income tax considerations that may be relevant to a U.S. holder (as defined below) who purchases a Warrant or Certificate, but is not purported to be a complete analysis of all potential tax effects. This summary is based upon the Internal Revenue Code; existing and proposed regulations promulgated thereunder, and published rulings and court decisions, all as in effect and existing on the date of this Base Prospectus and all of which are subject to change at any time with retrospective or prospective effect. The rules governing the U.S. federal income taxation of option transactions and other derivative financial instruments are complex and depend on a taxpayer’s particular circumstances. Accordingly, this summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to any particular investor in a Warrant or Certificate. In particular, this summary deals only with U.S. holders of a Warrant or Certificate who purchase in the initial offering at the applicable issue price and in whose hands the stock, debt, commodity or other property underlying the Warrant or Certificate would be capital assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In addition, this discussion assumes that the Warrants are treated as options for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and that when issued they are not significantly “in-the-money”.

This summary also does not discuss the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a U.S. holder who is a member of a class of holders subject to special rules, such as:

- a dealer in securities, commodities or derivative financial instruments;
- a trader in securities, commodities or derivative financial instruments that elects to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for securities or commodities holdings;
- a bank;
- a life insurance company;
- a tax-exempt organization;
- an entity that is treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a partnership or other pass-through entity;

- an investor who purchases a Warrant or Certificate with respect to stock in a company that is treated as a passive foreign investment company (“**PFIC**”) for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- an investor who purchases a Warrant or Certificate and holds any other position (whether long or short, direct or indirect) in any asset underlying such option;
- an investor who enters into a Warrant or Certificate that is part of a hedging transaction or that has been hedged against currency risk;
- an investor who enters into a Warrant or Certificate that is part of a straddle or conversion transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes; and
- an investor whose functional currency for U.S. federal income tax purposes is not the U.S. dollar.

As a consequence of the foregoing, it should be particularly noted that this summary does not address the special tax considerations that apply to an investment in a combination of Warrants or Certificates with respect to the same underlying assets. Further, this summary does not address alternative minimum tax consequences or the indirect effects on the U.S. holders of equity interests in a holder of a Warrant or Certificate.

Any of the foregoing circumstances might substantially alter the tax consequences described below, and, in some instances, may require specific identification of positions in the relevant Warrant or Certificate before the close of the day on which they are acquired. For example, if the straddle rules were to apply, a U.S. holder of a Warrant or Certificate might be required to (i) recognize all or a portion of any gain on such Warrant or Certificate that would otherwise be long-term or short-term capital gain, as ordinary income or, if applicable, short-term capital gain, (ii) defer all, or a portion, of any loss realized upon the sale, exchange, exercise, cancellation or lapse of such Warrant or Certificate and (iii) capitalize any interest or carrying charges incurred by such U.S. holder with respect to such Warrant or Certificate.

This summary does not address the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of every type of Warrant or Certificate which may be issued under the Program. Additional U.S. federal income tax consequences, if any, applicable to a particular Warrant or Certificate will be set forth in the applicable Final Terms.

The rules governing the taxation of option transactions and derivative financial instruments are complex and depend on a taxpayer’s particular circumstances. U.S. holders are strongly urged to consult their tax advisors concerning the U.S. federal, state, local, foreign and other national tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of Warrants or Certificates in their particular circumstances. U.S. holders should also consult their tax advisors as to the possibility of changes of law affecting taxation of derivative financial instruments with contingent payments, including prepaid forward contracts. Prospective investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of acquiring, owning and disposing of the Notes in light of such investor’s own circumstances, including such investor’s status as a U.S. holder or non-U.S. holder (as defined below), as well as any other estate, gift, or other tax consequences that may arise under the laws of any state, local, foreign or other taxing jurisdiction.

For purposes of this discussion, a “**U.S. holder**” means a beneficial owner of a Warrant or Certificate that is:

- (i) a citizen or individual resident of the United States, as defined in Section 7701(b) of the Code,

- (ii) a corporation, including any entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia;
- (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax without regard to its source;
- (iv) a trust if (x) a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust, and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or (y) such trust has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person;
- (v) otherwise subject to U.S. federal income taxation on a net income basis in respect of the Warrant or Certificate.

A “**non-U.S. holder**” is a beneficial owner of a Warrant or Certificate that is a nonresident alien individual or a foreign corporation. If a partnership holds a Warrant or Certificate, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partners of partnerships holding a Warrant or Certificate should consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of acquiring, owning, exchanging and disposing of a Warrant or a Certificate.

Warrants

Premium

Premium paid by a U.S. holder for a Warrant will generally be treated as a non-deductible capital expenditure. As described in the following two sections, the amount of such premium will be taken into account upon the exercise, sale, transfer, cash settlement, or lapse of the Warrant.

Sale, Transfer, Cash Settlement, or Lapse of Warrants

A U.S. holder who has purchased a Warrant will generally recognize capital gain or loss upon the sale, transfer, cash settlement or lapse of the Warrant in an amount equal to the difference between (i) the amount realized by the investor from such sale, transfer, settlement, or lapse and (ii) the amount of the premium that the investor paid for the Warrant. Such capital gain or loss will be long-term capital gain or loss if the Warrant was held for more than one year. Certain exceptions to such treatment are noted below and, if appropriate, may be addressed in the applicable Final Terms.

Mark-to-Market Rules

Under Section 1256 of the Code, special mark-to-market and character rules apply in the case of certain “non-equity” options and foreign currency contracts. Unless the Warrants (other than Warrants denominated in the Specified Currency other than the U.S. dollar) are listed on a “qualified board or exchange” for purposes of Section 1256, however, these mark-to-market rules will not be applicable to U.S. holders of the Warrants. Where relevant, the application of the Section 1256 rules to Warrants denominated in the Specified Currency other than the U.S. dollar will be discussed in the applicable Final Terms.

Certificates

Classification of the Certificates

Depending on the terms of a Certificate, such Certificate could be treated as one or more of the following: (i) a prepaid forward contract (which, depending on the terms, may be subject to embedded options), (ii) a combination of a loan and a prepaid forward contract, (iii) an outright or constructive ownership interest in the property underlying such Certificate, or (iv) a contingent payment debt instrument. Additional U.S. federal income tax consequences applicable to a particular issuance of Certificates will be set forth in the applicable Final Terms.

No ruling is being requested from the IRS with respect to the Certificates, and the treatment of the Certificates described below is not binding on the IRS or the courts. As a result, significant aspects of the U.S. federal income tax consequences of an investment in the Certificates are uncertain.

Tax Treatment of Prepaid Forward Contracts (With or Without a Loan)

If any Certificates are treated as prepaid forward contracts (with or without a loan) for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the following description should apply to such Certificates.

Interest Payments. Payments of interest (if any) will be taxable to a U.S. holder as ordinary interest income at the time that such payments are accrued or are received (in accordance with the U.S. holder's method of tax accounting).

Cash Settlement, Sale, or Other Disposition of the Certificates. If the Certificates are treated as prepaid forward contracts, upon the receipt of cash upon settlement of a Certificate or upon the sale or other disposition of such Certificate, a U.S. holder will recognize taxable gain or loss, equal to the difference between the amount realized (generally, the amount of cash received) and such U.S. holder's tax basis in the Certificate. In general, a U.S. holder's tax basis in a Certificate will equal the amount that such U.S. holder paid to acquire the Certificate. Subject to the discussion below under "Constructive Ownership," any such gain or loss generally will be long-term capital gain or loss if the Certificates were held for more than one year at the time of settlement or at the time of sale or other disposition.

Constructive Ownership. Some or all of the net long-term capital gain arising from certain "constructive ownership" transactions may be characterized as ordinary income, in which case an interest charge would be imposed on any such ordinary income. These rules have no immediate application to forward contracts in respect of most property underlying the Certificates, because they are only applicable to the extent that the underlying property directly or indirectly includes shares of issuers treated as PFICs or as certain other pass-through entities. These rules, however, grant discretionary authority to the U.S. Treasury Department (the "**Treasury**") to expand the scope of "constructive ownership" transactions to include forward contracts in respect of the stock of all corporations, in addition to forward contracts in respect of any debt instrument. The rules also separately direct the Treasury to promulgate regulations excluding a forward contract that does not convey "substantially all" of the economic return on any underlying asset from the scope of "constructive ownership" transactions. It is not possible to predict whether such regulations will be promulgated by the Treasury, or the form or effective date that any regulations that may be promulgated might take.

Interest in the Underlying Property

Depending on the terms of particular Certificates, a U.S. holder could be treated as owning the property underlying those Certificates for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In that event, for example, in the case of Index Certificates, the U.S. holder would be required to recognize appropriate

amounts of capital gain on the disposition of any shares included in the underlying Index each time that the Index is rebalanced. In such a case, such U.S. holder also would be subject to tax on dividends on shares included in the Index in an amount equal to the gross dividends paid by companies whose shares are included in the Index. In addition, any current expenses (including any withholding taxes) in respect of shares included in the Index would be treated as if made directly by the U.S. holder, and the deductibility of such expenses (or creditability of such withholding taxes) could be subject to certain limitations.

Contingent Payment Debt Instruments

If any Certificates are treated as contingent payment debt instruments, the tax consequences to a U.S. holder would be determined under U.S. Treasury Regulations governing contingent payment debt instruments (the “**Contingent Payment Regulations**”). The Contingent Payment Regulations are complex, but very generally apply the original issue discount rules of the Code to a contingent payment debt instrument by requiring that the original issue discount be accrued every year at a “comparable yield” for the issuer of the instrument, determined at the time of issuance of the obligation. In addition, the Contingent Payment Regulations require that a projected payment schedule, which results in such a “comparable yield” be determined by the issuer, and that adjustments to income accruals be made to account for differences between actual payments and projected amounts. To the extent that the comparable yield as so determined exceeds the projected payments on a contingent debt instrument in any taxable year, the owner of that instrument will recognize ordinary interest income for that taxable year in excess of the cash the owner receives and such excess would increase the U.S. holder’s tax basis in the debt instrument. In addition, any gain realized on the sale, exchange or redemption of a contingent payment debt instrument will be treated as ordinary income. Any loss realized on such sale, exchange or redemption will be treated as an ordinary loss to the extent that the U.S. holder’s original issue discount inclusions with respect to the obligation exceed prior reversals of such inclusions required by the adjustment mechanism described above. Any loss realized in excess of such amount generally will be treated as a capital loss.

Loan and One or More Options

If any Certificates are treated as a combination of a loan (or deposit) and one or more options, in general, payments of interest (if any) will be taxable to a U.S. holder as ordinary interest income at the time that such payments are accrued or are received (in accordance with the U.S. holder’s method of tax accounting), while payments in respect of the options would be taxable in a manner similar to the taxation of corresponding payments under Warrants.

Possible Alternative Tax Treatment

If a Certificate is treated as a unit consisting of a loan and a forward contract, a U.S. holder could be required to accrue a significant amount of original issue discount on a current basis during the period in which it holds the Certificate. Alternatively, it is possible that the Certificates could be characterized for U.S. federal income tax purposes as debt instruments that are subject to the Contingent Payment Regulations, in which case, among other matters, a U.S. holder would be required to accrue income, as original issue discount, at a “comparable yield” for the Issuer, on the purchase price. Furthermore, any gain realized with respect to the Certificates would generally be treated as ordinary income.

It is also possible that future regulations or other IRS guidance would require a U.S. holder to accrue income on the Certificates on a current basis. The IRS and the Treasury recently issued proposed regulations that require the current accrual of income with respect to contingent non-periodic payments made under certain notional principal contracts. The preamble to the regulations states that the “wait and see” method of tax accounting does not properly reflect the economic accrual of income

on such contracts, and requires a current accrual of income with respect to some contracts already in existence at the time the proposed regulations were released. While the proposed regulations do not apply to prepaid forward contracts, the preamble to the proposed regulations expresses the view that similar timing issues exist in the case of prepaid forward contracts. If the IRS published future guidance requiring current accrual of income with respect to contingent payments on prepaid forward contracts, it is possible that a U.S. holder could be required to accrue income over the term of the Certificates.

Warrants and Certificates Denominated in the Specified Currency Other Than the U.S. Dollar

In general, except to the extent that the mark-to-market and character rules under Section 1256 apply (see “— Warrants — Mark-to-Market Rules” above), any gain or loss realized in respect of a Warrant or Certificate denominated in the Specified Currency other than the U.S. dollar will be ordinary income or loss. Any such gain or loss generally must be recognized upon a sale, exchange, termination, rollover, settlement or exercise of such Warrant or Certificate, as well as upon an offset of one contract against another in certain circumstances. In general, if a Warrant or Certificate denominated in the Specified Currency other than the U.S. dollar is subject to Section 1256, a U.S. holder will be required to include mark-to-market gain or loss in respect of such Warrant or Certificate at the end of each year (or upon transfer, termination, exercise, lapse or other disposition), with 40% of such gain or loss being short-term and 60% of such gain or loss being long-term.

If appropriate, additional U.S. federal income tax consequences applicable to Warrants and Certificates denominated in the Specified Currency other than the U.S. dollar will be set forth in the applicable Final Terms.

Recent Developments – Revenue Ruling 2008-2

On December 7, 2007, the IRS released a notice that may affect the taxation of holders of the Securities. According to the notice, the IRS and the Treasury are actively considering whether the U.S. holder of an instrument such as the Securities should be required to accrue ordinary income on a current basis, and they are seeking taxpayer comments on the subject. It is not possible to determine what guidance they will ultimately issue, if any. It is possible, however, that under such guidance, U.S. holders of the Securities will ultimately be required to accrue income currently and this could be applied on a retroactive basis. The IRS and the Treasury are also considering other relevant issues, including whether additional gain or loss from such Securities should be treated as ordinary or capital, whether non-U.S. holders of such Securities should be subject to withholding tax on any deemed income accruals, and whether the special “constructive ownership rules” of Section 1260 of the Code might be applied to such Securities. U.S. holders are urged to consult their tax advisors concerning the significance, and the potential impact, of the above considerations. The Issuer intends to continue treating the Securities for U.S. federal income tax purposes in accordance with the treatment described in this Base Prospectus unless and until such time as the Treasury and IRS determine that some alternative treatment is more appropriate.

Foreign Currency Rules

Payments of premium, exercise price, sale proceeds, and cash settlement amounts in respect of Warrants or Certificates that are denominated in a currency other than the U.S. dollar will be subject to special U.S. tax rules regarding foreign currency transactions. U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors concerning the application of these rules in their particular circumstances.

Non-U.S. Holders

Except as noted in the applicable Final Terms, the following summary describes the tax consequences to non-U.S. holders of investing in Warrants or Certificates.

A non-U.S. holder will generally not be subject to U.S. federal income tax, including withholding tax, on payments on a Warrant or Certificate, or on proceeds from the sale or other disposition of a Warrant or Certificate, provided that for purposes of U.S. federal income tax law:

- (i) the payments or proceeds are not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States by the holder;
- (ii) the holder does not own (directly or by attribution) 10% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of Morgan Stanley entitled to vote;
- (iii) the holder is not a bank holding the Warrant or Certificate in the context of an extension of credit made pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business;
- (iv) the holder does not have a “tax home” (as defined in Section 911(d)(3) of the Code) or an office or other fixed place of business in the United States; and
- (v) in case of Registered Securities, the beneficial owner of such securities provides an IRS Form W-8BEN or otherwise satisfies applicable documentary requirements for establishing that it is a non-U.S. holder, unless such payments or proceeds are effectively connected with the conduct by the holder of a trade or business in the United States.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

The Paying Agent will be required to file information returns with the IRS with respect to payments made to certain U.S. holders of Warrants or Certificates. In addition, certain U.S. holders may be subject to backup withholding tax in respect of such payments if they do not provide their taxpayer identification numbers to the Paying Agent. In general, U.S. information reporting and backup withholding will not apply to payments on Securities held by a non-U.S. holder and received outside the United States through a non-U.S. bank or other non-U.S. financial institution. Proceeds on sales and payments on Securities received within the United States or through certain U.S.-related financial institutions may be subject to information reporting and backup withholding unless the non-U.S. holder complies with applicable certification procedures to establish that it is not a U.S. person. Persons holding Warrants or Certificates who are non-U.S. holders may be required to comply with applicable certification procedures to establish that they are non-U.S. holders in order to avoid the application of such information reporting requirements and backup withholding tax.

Non-U.S. holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the application of information reporting and backup withholding in their particular situations, the availability of an exemption therefrom and the procedure for obtaining the exemption, if available. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld from a payment to a non-U.S. holder under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a credit against the holder’s U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle the holder to a refund of any excess amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules by timely filing the appropriate claim for refund with the IRS and furnishing all required information.

Estate Tax

Subject to benefits provided by an applicable estate tax treaty, a Security that is treated as indebtedness for U.S. federal income tax purposes will generally be excluded from the gross estate of a non-U.S. holder for U.S. federal estate tax purposes upon the individual’s death unless, at such time, interest payments on the Security would have been:

- subject to U.S. federal withholding tax without regard to any certification that such holder is not a “United States person” within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code, not

taking into account an elimination of such U.S. federal withholding tax due to the application of an income tax treaty; or

- effectively connected to the conduct by the holder of a trade or business in the United States.

Non-U.S. holders who are individuals, and holders that are entities the property of which is potentially includible in such an individual's gross estate for U.S. federal estate tax purposes (for example, a trust funded by such an individual and with respect to which the individual has retained certain interests or powers), should note that, absent an applicable treaty benefit, a Security may be treated as U.S. situs property subject to U.S. federal estate tax. Such individuals and entities should consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal estate tax consequences of investing in the Securities.

UNITED KINGDOM TAXATION

The following summary relates to United Kingdom stamp duty. Purchasers of Securities may be subject to other tax consequences in relation to Securities.

In the context of retail covered warrants listed on the London Stock Exchange, HM Revenue and Customs has indicated that no charge to United Kingdom stamp duty will arise on the grant of such warrants. It is not clear whether or not HM Revenue and Customs would be prepared to take such a view in relation to the Securities. If HM Revenue and Customs were not prepared to take such a view in relation to the Securities, the following charges to stamp duty may arise.

Stamp duty

Prospective purchasers of Securities should note that Global Securities representing a series of Securities and Securities in definitive form may be subject to United Kingdom stamp duty if they are executed in the United Kingdom or if they relate to any property situate, or to any matter or thing done or to be done, in the United Kingdom.

Even if an instrument is subject to United Kingdom stamp duty there may be no practical necessity to pay that stamp duty, as United Kingdom stamp duty is not an assessable tax. However, an instrument which is not duly stamped cannot be used for any purpose in the United Kingdom; for example it will be inadmissible in evidence in civil proceedings in a United Kingdom court.

In the event that an instrument is subject to United Kingdom stamp duty, and it becomes necessary to pay that stamp duty (for example because this is necessary in order to enforce the document in the United Kingdom), interest will be payable (in addition to the stamp duty) in respect of the period from 30 days after the date of execution of the instrument to the date of payment of the stamp duty. Penalties may also be payable if an instrument which was executed outside the United Kingdom is not stamped within 30 days of first being brought into the United Kingdom. In the case of a Global Security representing a series of Securities, if any United Kingdom stamp duty is required to be paid, it would be payable by reference to the amount of consideration given for the Securities represented by that Global Security.

Bearer duty

In relation to Securities in bearer form which are denominated in sterling, a charge to stamp duty at 1.5 per cent. of the value of such Securities will arise if issued in the United Kingdom. No stamp duty liability will arise on the issue of such Securities if issued outside the United Kingdom. However, in relation to such Securities originally issued outside the United Kingdom, on the first transfer by delivery in the United Kingdom of any such Securities a stamp duty liability at 1.5 per cent. of the value of such Securities will arise.

NETHERLANDS TAXATION

General

The following disclosure outlines the principal Netherlands tax consequences of the acquisition, holding, settlement, redemption and disposal of the Securities, but does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all Netherlands tax considerations thereof. Reference in this summary to Securities shall include Coupons and Talons. This disclosure is intended as general information only and each prospective investor should consult their own professional adviser with respect to the tax consequences of any acquisition, ownership or disposal of the Securities in their particular circumstances.

This summary is based on the tax laws and practice of the Netherlands as in effect on the date of this Prospectus, which are subject to changes that could prospectively or retrospectively affect the stated tax consequences.

Withholding tax

All payments made by the Issuer under the Securities may be made free of withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any taxes of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, withheld or assessed by the Netherlands or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein provided that (i) the Securities have a maturity - legally or *de facto* - of not more than 50 years and (ii) the Securities will not represent, be linked (to the performance of) or be convertible (in part or in whole) into (rights to purchase) (a) shares; (b) profit certificates (*winstbewijzen*); and/or (c) debt instruments having a maturity - legally or *de facto* - of more than 50 years, issued by Issuer, the Guarantor or any other entity related to the Issuer and/or the Guarantor..

Taxes on Income and Capital gains

A holder of Securities will not be subject to any Netherlands taxes on income or capital gains in respect of the Securities, including such tax on any payment under the Securities or in respect of any gain realised on the disposal, deemed disposal or exchange of Securities, provided that:

- (i) such holder is neither a resident nor deemed to be a resident of the Netherlands, nor, if he is an individual, has elected to be taxed as a resident of the Netherlands;
- (ii) such holder does not have an enterprise or an interest in an enterprise that is, in whole or in part, carried on through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in the Netherlands and to which enterprise or part of an enterprise, as the case may be, Securities are attributable;
- (iii) if such holder is an individual, neither such holder nor any of his spouse, his partner, a person deemed to be his partner, or other persons sharing such person's house or household, or certain other of such persons' relatives (including foster children), (a) has indirectly the disposition of the proceeds of Securities in the Netherlands, nor (b) has a substantial interest in the Issuer and/or any other entity that legally or *de facto*, directly or indirectly, has the disposition of the proceeds of Securities in the Netherlands. For purposes of this clause (iii), a substantial interest is generally not present if a holder does not hold, alone or together with his spouse, his partner, a person deemed to be his partner, or other persons sharing such person's house or household, or certain other such person's relatives (including foster children) whether directly or indirectly, (a) the ownership of, or certain other rights, such as usufruct, over, or rights to acquire Securities whether or not already issued) shares representing

5 per cent. or more of the total issued and outstanding capital (or of the issued and outstanding capital of any class of shares) of a company; (b) the ownership of, or certain other rights such as usufruct, over profit participating certificates (“*winstbewijzen*”), or membership rights in a co-operative association, that relate to 5 per cent. or more of the annual profit of a company or co-operative association or to 5 per cent. or more of the liquidation proceeds of a company or co-operative association; or (c) membership rights representing 5 per cent. or more of the voting rights in a co-operative association’s general meeting;

- (iv) if such holder is a company, such holder does not have a substantial interest in the Issuer or if such holder does have such a substantial interest, it can be allocated to the holder’s business assets. For purpose of this clause (iv), a substantial interest is generally not present if a holder does not hold, whether directly or indirectly, (a) the ownership of, certain other rights such as usufruct, over, or rights to acquire (whether or not already issued) participating shares representing 5 per cent. or more of the total issued and outstanding capital (or of the issued and outstanding capital of any class of shares) of the Issuer; or (b) the ownership of, certain other rights, such as usufruct, over profit certificates (“*winstbewijzen*”), that relate to 5 per cent. or more of the annual profit of the Issuer or to 5 per cent. or more of the liquidation proceeds of the Issuer; and
- (v) if such holder is an individual, such income or capital gain does not form a “benefit from miscellaneous activities, in the Netherlands (“*resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*”), which, for instance, would be the case if the activities in the Netherlands with respect to the Securities exceed “normal active asset management” (“*normaal, actief vermogensbeheer*”).

A holder of Securities will not be subject to taxation in the Netherlands by reason only of the execution, delivery and/or enforcement of the documents relating to the issue of Securities or the performance by the Issuer of its obligations thereunder or under the Securities.

Gift, Estate and Inheritance taxes

No gift or inheritance taxes will arise in The Netherlands in respect of the acquisition of the Securities by way of gift by, or as a result of the death of, a holder that is neither a resident nor deemed to be a resident of the Netherlands for the purposes of the Netherlands gift and inheritance tax, unless:

- (i) such holder at the time of the gift has, or at the time of his or her death had, an enterprise or an interest in an enterprise that is or was, in whole or in part, carried on through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in The Netherlands and to which permanent establishment or a permanent representative, the Securities are or were attributable; or
- (ii) in the case of a gift of Securities by an individual who at the date of the gift was neither resident nor deemed to be resident of the Netherlands, such individual dies within 180 days after the date of the gift, while being resident or deemed to be resident in the Netherlands.

Turnover Tax

No Netherlands turnover tax will arise in respect of any payment in consideration for the issue of the Securities, with respect to any cash settlement under the Securities or with respect to the delivery of the Securities under the Securities.

Other Taxes and Duties

No Netherlands registration tax, capital tax, customs duty, transfer tax, stamp duty or any other similar documentary tax or duty, other than court fees, will be payable in the Netherlands by a holder in respect of or in connection with the execution, delivery and/or enforcement by legal proceedings (including the enforcement of any foreign judgment in the Courts of the Netherlands) of the documents relating to the issue of Securities or the performance by the Issuer of its obligations thereunder or under the Securities.

EUROPEAN UNION SAVINGS DIRECTIVE

Under EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income, Member States are required to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State details of payment of interest (or similar income) paid by a person within its jurisdiction to an individual resident in that other Member State. However for a transitional period Austria, Belgium and Luxembourg are instead required (unless during that period they elect otherwise) to operate a withholding system in relation to such payments (the ending of such transitional period being dependent upon the conclusion of certain other agreements relating to information exchange with certain other countries). A number of non-EU countries and territories including Switzerland have adopted similar measures (a withholding system in the case of Switzerland).

SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS

The Issuer is offering the Securities on a continuing basis through Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and MSDW Equity Financing Services (Luxembourg) S.a.r.l. (together with any other distribution agent who may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Distribution Agreement (as defined below), the “**Distribution Agents**”), who have agreed to use reasonable efforts to solicit offers to purchase the Securities. The Issuer will have the sole right to accept offers to purchase Securities and may reject any offer in whole or in part. The Distribution Agents will have the right to reject any offer to purchase Securities solicited by it in whole or in part. The Issuer may pay the Distribution Agents, in connection with sales of the Securities resulting from a solicitation the Distribution Agents made or an offer to purchase received by the Distribution Agents, a commission, which may be in the form of a discount from the purchase price if the Distribution Agents are purchasing the Securities for their own account. Payment of the purchase price of the Securities will be required to be made in immediately available funds.

The Issuer may also sell Securities to a Distribution Agent as principal for its own account at a price to be agreed upon at the time of sale. The Distribution Agents may resell any Securities they purchase as principal at prevailing market prices, or at other prices, as the Distribution Agents determine.

The arrangements for the offer and sale of the Securities from time to time are set out in the amended and restated Distribution Agreement dated 11 April 2008 (as further modified and restated from time to time, the “**Distribution Agreement**”) among the Issuer and the Distribution Agents. Pursuant to the Distribution Agreement, the Issuer and the Distribution Agents have agreed to indemnify each other against certain liabilities, or to contribute payments made in respect thereof. The Issuer has also agreed to reimburse the Distribution Agents for certain expenses.

In order to facilitate the offering of the Securities, the Distribution Agents may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the Securities or any other securities the prices of which may be used to determine payments on those Securities. Specifically, the Distribution Agents may over allot in connection with any offering of the Securities, creating a short position in the Securities for their own accounts. In addition, to cover over allotments or to stabilize the price of the Securities or of any other securities, the Distribution Agents may bid for, and purchase, Securities or any other securities in the open market. Finally, in any offering of the Securities through a syndicate of underwriters, the underwriting syndicate may reclaim selling concessions allowed to an underwriter or a dealer for distributing the Securities in the offering if the syndicate repurchases previously distributed Securities in transactions to cover syndicate short positions, in stabilization transactions or otherwise. Any of these activities may stabilize or maintain the market price of the Securities above independent market levels. The Distribution Agents are not required to engage in these activities and may end any of these activities at any time.

United States of America

The Securities and the Guarantee have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and the Securities may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and under circumstances which will not require either the Issuer or the Guarantor to register under the Investment Company Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act (“**Regulation S**”).

Bearer Securities are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person. Terms used in this paragraph

have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and regulations thereunder. See also Form of Bearer Securities - Tax Limitations on Issuance of Bearer Securities.

Each Distribution Agent has agreed, and each further Distribution Agent appointed under the Program will be required to agree that, except as permitted by the Distribution Agreement, it will not offer, sell or, in the case of Bearer Securities, deliver, Securities as part of their distribution at any time within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, and it will have sent to each Distribution Agent to which it sells Securities during the distribution compliance period (as defined in Regulation S) a confirmation or other notice setting out the restrictions on offers and sales of the Securities within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons. Terms used in the preceding sentence have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

The Securities are being offered and sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S. In addition, the Distribution Agreement provides that the Distribution Agents may directly or through their respective U.S. broker-dealer affiliates arrange for the offer and resale of Restricted Securities in the United States to QIB/QPs in reliance on Rule 144A.

An offer or sale of Securities within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering of such Securities) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act if such offer or sale is made otherwise than in accordance with Rule 144A.

This Base Prospectus has been prepared by the Issuer and the Guarantor for use in connection with the offer and sale of the Securities outside the United States to non-U.S. persons, for the offer and resale of the Securities within the United States to QIB/QPs (in the case of the Restricted Securities only) and for the listing of the Securities on the Irish Stock Exchange. The Issuer, the Guarantor and the Distribution Agents reserve the right to reject any offer to purchase Securities, in whole or in part, for any reason. This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to any person in the United States or to any U.S. person other than a QIB/QP to whom an offer has been made directly by one of the Distribution Agents or an affiliate of one of the Distribution Agents. Distribution of this Base Prospectus by any non-U.S. person outside the United States or by any QIB/QP in the United States to any U.S. person or to any person within the United States, other than any QIB/QP and those persons, if any, retained to advise such non-U.S. person or QIB/QPs with respect thereto, is unauthorised and any disclosure of any of its contents, without the prior written consent of the Issuer and the Guarantor, is prohibited.

Transfer Restrictions

Each purchaser of Restricted Securities pursuant to Rule 144A, by accepting delivery of this Base Prospectus or the Securities, will be deemed to have represented, agreed and acknowledged that:

- (a) It (i) is a QIB/QP, (ii) is acting for its own account or for one or more accounts, each of which is a QIB/QP, (iii) will provide notice of the transfer restrictions applicable to such Securities to any subsequent transferee (which transferee shall be deemed to make the same representations herein) and (iv) is aware, and each beneficial owner of such Securities has been advised, that the sale of such Securities to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A.
- (b) It will, along with each account for which it is purchasing, hold and transfer beneficial interests in the Securities in an aggregate principal amount that is not less than the minimum denomination of the Securities.
- (c) It understands that the Securities and the Guarantee have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and that neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor has or will register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. It understands that Restricted

Securities may not be offered, sold, pledged or otherwise transferred except (i) in accordance with Rule 144A to a QIB/QP purchasing for its own account or for one or more accounts, each of which is a QIB/QP or (ii) to a person that is not a U.S. person (within the meaning of Regulation S) in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 of Regulation S who takes delivery in the form of an interest in an Unrestricted Global Security, in each case in accordance with any applicable laws of any State of the United States or any other applicable jurisdiction.

- (d) It understands that the Issuer has the right to compel any beneficial owner that is a U.S. person and not a QIB/QP to sell its interest in the Securities, or may sell such interest on behalf of such owners. In addition, the Issuer has the right to refuse to honour the transfer of an interest in the Securities to a U.S. person who is not a QIB/QP. In addition, it understands that the Issuer and/or the Guarantor may receive a list of participants holding positions in its securities from one or more book-entry depositories.
- (e) It understands that Restricted Securities will bear a legend to the following effect:

“THESE SECURITIES AND THE GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “**SECURITIES ACT**”) OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES AND NEITHER THE ISSUER NOR THE GUARANTOR HAS REGISTERED OR WILL REGISTER AS AN INVESTMENT COMPANY UNDER THE U.S. INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE “**INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT**”).

INTERESTS IN THESE SECURITIES MAY BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED ONLY (1) IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (“**RULE 144A**”) TO A PERSON THAT THE HOLDER AND ANY PERSON ACTING ON ITS BEHALF REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER (A “**QIB**”) WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A THAT IS ALSO A QUALIFIED PURCHASER (A “**QP**”) AS DEFINED IN SECTION 2(a)(51) OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ONE OR MORE QIBS EACH OF WHICH IS A QP WHOM THE HOLDER HAS INFORMED, IN EACH CASE, THAT SUCH OFFER, SALE, PLEDGE OR OTHER TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A, AND IN AN AMOUNT FOR EACH ACCOUNT OF NOT LESS THAN U.S.\$100,000 NOMINAL AMOUNT OF SECURITIES OR (2) TO A PERSON THAT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON (WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S) WHO TAKES DELIVERY IN THE FORM OF AN INTEREST IN AN UNRESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTE CERTIFICATE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, AND, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE JURISDICTION.

THE HOLDER WILL, AND EACH SUBSEQUENT HOLDER IS REQUIRED TO, NOTIFY ANY PURCHASER FROM IT OR THE SECURITIES IN RESPECT HEREOF OF THE RESALE RESTRICTIONS REFERRED TO ABOVE.

ANY TRANSFER IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING WILL BE OF NO FORCE AND EFFECT, WILL BE VOID AB INITIO, AND WILL NOT OPERATE TO TRANSFER ANY RIGHTS TO THE TRANSFEREE, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY INSTRUCTIONS TO

THE CONTRARY TO THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTOR, THE REGISTRAR OR ANY INTERMEDIARY. THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT TO COMPEL ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER THAT IS A U.S. PERSON AND IS NOT A QIB AND A QP TO SELL ITS INTEREST IN THE SECURITIES, OR MAY SELL SUCH INTEREST ON BEHALF OF SUCH OWNER. THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT TO REFUSE TO HONOUR A TRANSFER OF AN INTEREST IN THE SECURITIES TO A U.S. PERSON WHO IS NOT A QIB AND A QP.”

- (f) It understands that before any interest in a Restricted Security may be offered, sold, pledged or otherwise transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in an Unrestricted Global Security, it will be required to provide a Transfer Agent with a written certificate (in the form provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement) as to compliance with applicable securities laws.
- (g) The Issuer, the Guarantor, the Registrar, the Distribution Agents and their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements. If it is acquiring any Securities for the account of one or more QIB/QPs, it represents that it has sole investment discretion with respect to each such account and that it has full power to make the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements on behalf of each such account. Such purchaser of Restricted Securities agrees that, if any of the acknowledgements, representations or agreements deemed to have been made by it by its purchase of Restricted Securities is no longer accurate, it shall promptly notify each of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Registrar, the Distribution Agents and their affiliates.

Prospective purchasers are hereby notified that sellers of the Securities may be relying on the exemption from the provisions of Section 5 of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A.

Each purchaser of Unrestricted Securities outside the United States pursuant to Regulation S, by accepting delivery of this Base Prospectus or the Securities, will be deemed to have represented, agreed and acknowledged that:

- (a) It is, or at the time such Unrestricted Securities are purchased will be, the beneficial owner of such Unrestricted Securities and it is not a U.S. person (within the meaning of Regulation S) and it is located outside the United States.
- (b) Such Unrestricted Securities have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act; it will not offer, sell, pledge or otherwise transfer such Unrestricted Securities except (i) in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act to a person that takes delivery in the form of an interest in the Restricted Global Security that (a) is a QIB/QP purchasing for its own account or the account of a QIB/QP that in a principal amount of not less than U.S.\$100,000 for the purchaser and for each such account and (b) (ii) to a person that is not a U.S. person (within the meaning of Regulation S) in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 of Regulation S, in each case in accordance with all applicable securities laws of any State of the United States and any other applicable jurisdiction and it will provide notice of the foregoing transfer restriction to any subsequent transferee.
- (c) Such Unrestricted Securities will bear a legend to the following effect:

“THESE SECURITIES AND THE GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “**SECURITIES ACT**”) OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES AND NEITHER THE ISSUER NOR THE GUARANTOR HAS

REGISTERED OR WILL REGISTER AS AN INVESTMENT COMPANY UNDER THE U.S. INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE “**INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT**”).

INTERESTS IN THESE SECURITIES MAY BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED ONLY (1) IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (“**RULE 144A**”) TO A PERSON THAT THE HOLDER AND ANY PERSON ACTING ON ITS BEHALF REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER (A “**QIB**”) WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A THAT IS ALSO A QUALIFIED PURCHASER (A “**QP**”) AS DEFINED IN SECTION 2(a)(51) OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ONE OR MORE QIBS EACH OF WHICH IS A QP WHOM THE HOLDER HAS INFORMED, IN EACH CASE, THAT SUCH OFFER, SALE, PLEDGE OR OTHER TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A, AND IN AN AMOUNT FOR EACH ACCOUNT OF NOT LESS THAN U.S.\$100,000 NOMINAL AMOUNT OF SECURITIES OR (2) TO A PERSON THAT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON (WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S) WHO TAKES DELIVERY IN THE FORM OF AN INTEREST IN AN UNRESTRICTED GLOBAL NOTE CERTIFICATE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, AND, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE JURISDICTION.

THE HOLDER WILL, AND EACH SUBSEQUENT HOLDER IS REQUIRED TO, NOTIFY ANY PURCHASER FROM IT OR THE SECURITIES IN RESPECT HEREOF OF THE RESALE RESTRICTIONS REFERRED TO ABOVE.

ANY TRANSFER IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING WILL BE OF NO FORCE AND EFFECT, WILL BE VOID AB INITIO, AND WILL NOT OPERATE TO TRANSFER ANY RIGHTS TO THE TRANSFEREE, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CONTRARY TO THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTOR, THE REGISTRAR OR ANY INTERMEDIARY. THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT TO COMPEL ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER THAT IS A U.S. PERSON AND IS NOT A QIB AND A QP TO SELL ITS INTEREST IN THE SECURITIES, OR MAY SELL SUCH INTEREST ON BEHALF OF SUCH OWNER. THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT TO REFUSE TO HONOUR A TRANSFER OF AN INTEREST IN THE SECURITIES TO A U.S. PERSON WHO IS NOT A QIB AND A QP.”

- (d) The Issuer, the Guarantor, the Registrar, the Distribution Agents and their affiliates, and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgments, representations and agreements.
- (e) Unrestricted Securities offered to a person outside the United States that is not a U.S. person in reliance on Regulation S will be represented by beneficial interests in an Unrestricted Global Security. Before any interest in such Unrestricted Global Security may be offered, sold, pledged or otherwise transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in the Restricted Global Security, it will be required to provide a Transfer Agent with a written certification (in the form provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement) as to compliance with applicable securities laws.

Public Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Directive

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each a **Relevant Member State**), each Distribution Agent has represented, warranted and agreed and each further Distribution Agent appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the **Relevant Implementation Date**) it has not offered and will not offer any Securities which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the final terms in relation thereto to persons in any Member State of the European Economic Area, except that it may offer such Securities in any Member State:

- (a) if the final terms in relation to the Securities specify that an offer of those Securities may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State (a **Non-exempt Offer**), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Securities which has been approved by the competent authority in a Member State in accordance with the Prospectus Directive and, where appropriate, notified to the competent authority in the Member State provided that any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the final terms contemplating such Non-exempt Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period, beginning and ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or final terms, as applicable;
- (b) at any time to legal entities which are authorised or regulated to operate in the financial markets or, if not so authorised or regulated, whose corporate purpose is solely to invest in securities;
- (c) at any time to any legal entity which has two or more of (1) an average of at least 250 employees during the last financial year; (2) a total balance sheet of more than €43,000,000; and (3) an annual turnover of more than €50,000,000, all as shown in its last annual or consolidated accounts;
- (d) at any time to fewer than 100 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive) subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Distribution Agent nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (e) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Securities referred to in (b) to (e) above shall require Issuer or any Distribution Agent to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression “offer” in relation to any Securities in any Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Securities, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State and the expression “**Prospectus Directive**” means Directive 2003/71/EC and includes any relevant implementing measure in each relevant Member State.

Republic of Ireland

In relation to each Tranche of Securities, each Distribution Agent subscribing for or purchasing such Securities has represented to, warranted and agreed with, or will represent to, warrant and agree with, the Issuer and the Guarantor that:

- (a) Each Distribution Agent has not and will not offer or sell any Securities other than in compliance with the EU Directive 2003/6/EC on insider dealing and market manipulation, S.I. No. 324 2005 the Irish Market Abuse Directive 2003/61EC) Regulations 2005 and any applicable implementing legislation and rules.
- (b) To the extent applicable, it will not underwrite the issue of or place the Securities otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of the Irish Investment Intermediaries Act, 1995 (as amended), including, without limitation, Sections 9, 23 (including any advertising restrictions made thereunder) and Section 37 (including any codes of conduct issued thereunder) of the provisions of the Irish Investor Compensation Act, 1998, including, without limitation, Section 21.
- (c) No Securities will be offered or sold with a maturity of less than 12 months except in full compliance with the Irish Financial Services Regulatory Authority Notice BSD C 01/02 of 12 November 2002.

United Kingdom

In relation to each Tranche of Securities, each Distribution Agent subscribing for or purchasing such Securities has represented to, warranted and agreed with, or will represent to, warrant and agree with, the Issuer and the Guarantor that:

- (a) *Securities with maturities of less than one year*: in relation to any Securities which have a maturity of less than one year, (a) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (b) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Securities other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Securities would otherwise constitute a contravention of section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the “FSMA”) by the Issuer;
- (b) *Financial promotion*: it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Securities in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not, or in the case of the Guarantor, would not, if it was not an authorised person, apply to the Issuer; and
- (c) *General compliance*: it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Securities in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

Spain

Neither the Securities nor this Prospectus have been approved or registered in the administrative registries of the Spanish Securities Markets Commission (*Comisión Nacional del Mercado de Valores*). Accordingly, the Securities may not be offered, sold or re-sold in Spain except in circumstances which do not constitute a public offering of securities in Spain within the meaning of Article 30-bis of the Spanish Securities Market Law of July 28, 1988 (*Ley 24/1988, de 28 de julio, del Mercado de Valores*) as amended and restated (the **Spanish Securities Market Law**) and Royal Decree 1310/2005 of 4 November (*Real Decreto 1310/2005 de 4 de noviembre*), and supplemental rules enacted thereunder or in substitution thereof from time to time, but the Securities may be offered

or sold in Spain in compliance with the requirements of the Spanish Securities Market Law as amended and restated and any regulations developing it or in substitution thereof which may be in force from time to time.

The Netherlands

Bearer zero coupon Securities in definitive form and other bearer securities in definitive form on which interest does not become due and payable during their term but only at maturity (savings certificates or *spaarbewijzen* as defined in the Dutch Savings Certificates Act or *Wet inzake spaarbewijzen*, the “SCA”) may only be transferred and accepted, directly or indirectly, within, from or into The Netherlands through the mediation of either the Issuer or a member of Euronext Amsterdam N.V. with due observance of the provisions of the SCA and its implementing regulations (which include registration requirements). No such mediation is required, however, in respect of (i) the initial issue of such securities to the first holders thereof, (ii) the transfer and acceptance by individuals who do not act in the conduct of a profession or business, and (iii) the issue and trading of such securities if they are physically issued outside The Netherlands and are not immediately thereafter distributed in The Netherlands.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The obligation of a prospective purchaser, including any of the Distribution Agents, to pay for any Securities it has agreed to purchase is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions which, if not satisfied or waived, would result in the purchaser having no obligation to pay for any of those Securities.

The Securities have been accepted for clearance through DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. The appropriate CUSIP, common code and ISIN for each issue allocated by DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, will be contained in the applicable Final Terms. Transactions will normally be effected for settlement not earlier than two business days after the date of the transaction.

For so long as the Program remains in effect or any Securities under the Program remain outstanding, the following documents will be available from the date hereof, during usual business hours on any week day, for inspection in physical or electronic form at Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB, being the London office of the Fiscal Agent, at Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, 17th Floor, 60 Wall Street, New York, New York 10005 being the office of the Registrar and at Deutsche International Corporate Services (Ireland) Limited, 5 Harbourmaster Place, IFSC, Dublin 1, Ireland being the office of the Irish Paying Agent and also at the principal executive offices of Morgan Stanley and the registered office of the Issuer:

- (i) copies of the amended and restated Distribution Agreement dated 11 April 2008, the amended and restated Issue and Paying Agency Agreement dated 11 April 2008, the Deed of Covenant, the Deed Poll, the Guarantee dated 12 April 2007 provided by Morgan Stanley, all of the Issuer's future published financial statements and all of Morgan Stanley's future Annual, Quarterly and Current Reports. Morgan Stanley's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q contain unaudited quarterly financial statements;
- (ii) the Deed of Incorporation of the Issuer;
- (iii) the Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws of Morgan Stanley;
- (iv) all reports, letters and other documents, balance sheets, valuations and statements by any expert any part of which is included or referred to herein;
- (v) the audited accounts of the Issuer for the financial years ended 30 November 2005, 30 November 2006 and 30 November 2007;
- (vi) Morgan Stanley's Annual Reports on Form 10-K for the year ended November 2007 and 2006, Morgan Stanley's Current Report on Form 8-K dated 25 October, 2007 and Morgan Stanley's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended 29 February 2008 dated April 9, 2009;
- (vii) a copy of this document;
- (viii) a copy of the Summary;
- (ix) any supplement to this Securities Note; and
- (x) any Final Terms (relating to listed and outstanding issues of Securities) issued after the date of this Securities Note.

Morgan Stanley

The Program was authorised by Morgan Stanley pursuant to resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of Morgan Stanley held on 21 March 2006, as amended and updated pursuant to resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of Morgan Stanley held on 3 April 2007.

MSBV

The role of the Issuer as issuer under the Program was authorised by resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Issuer passed on 21 March 2006, as amended and updated pursuant to resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Issuer held on 10 April 2008.

**PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICES OF
MORGAN STANLEY**
1585 Broadway
New York, New York 10036
U.S.A.

**REGISTERED OFFICE OF MORGAN
STANLEY IN DELAWARE**
The Corporation Trust Center
1209 Orange Street
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
U.S.A.

REGISTERED OFFICE OF MORGAN STANLEY B.V.
Locatellikade 1
1076 AZ Amsterdam
The Netherlands

FISCAL AGENT
Deutsche Bank AG, London
Branch
Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB
U.K.

US PAYING AGENT, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT
Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas
27th Floor
60 Wall Street
New York, New York 10005
U.S.A.

IRISH PAYING AGENT
Deutsche International Corporate Services (Ireland) Limited
5 Harbourmaster Place
IFSC
Dublin 1 Ireland

LEGAL ADVISORS

*To the Distribution Agents as to
English and U.S. law:*

Allen & Overy LLP

One Bishops Square
London E1 6AO
U.K.

To the Issuer:

Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer

Strawinskylaan 10
1077XZ Amsterdam
The Netherlands

LISTING AGENT

Deutsche Bank Luxembourg SA
2 Boulevard Konrad Adenauer
L-1115 Luxembourg

AUDITORS OF MORGAN STANLEY

Deloitte & Touche LLP
Two World Financial Center
New York, New York 10281
U.S.A.

AUDITORS OF MORGAN STANLEY B.V.

Deloitte Accountants B.V.
Orlyplein 50
1043 DP Amsterdam
The Netherlands